MX7X IEC61850 Protocol Manual for Bitronics 70 series

# Manual

Mx7x

IEC61850 for Bitronics 70 Series

Publication Reference: Mx7xI/EN/M/M

Mx2xl/Errol Unknown document properly name./Errol Unknown document properly name./Errol Unknown document properly name. © Errol Unknown document properly name. ALSTOM, the ALSTOM logo and any alternative version thereof are trademarks and service marks of ALSTOM. The other names mentioned, registered or not, are the property of their respective companies. The technical and other data contained in this document is provided for information only. Neither ALSTOM, its officers or employees accept responsibility for, or should be taken as making any representation or warranty (whether express or the right to revise or change this data at any time without further notice.



# CONTENTS

| 1.   | IEC 61850 IMPLEMENTATION DETAILS                                  | 7         |
|------|---|-----------|
| 1.1  | Introduction  | 7         |
| 1.2  | What is IEC 61850?  | 7         |
| 1.3  | IEC 61850 in the Mx70 series IEDs                                 | 11        |
| 1.4  | The data model of Mx70 Measurement IEDs                           | 16        |
| 1.5  | The communication services of Mx70 Measurement IEDs               | 16        |
| 1.6  | Peer-to-peer (GSE) communications                                 | 16        |
| 1.7  | Ethernet functionality  | 18        |
| 2.   | PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATION CONFORMANCE STATEMENT (PICS               | 5) 19     |
| 2.1  | Introduction  | 19        |
| 2.2  | ACSI basic conformance statement                                  | 19        |
| 2.3  | ACSI models conformance statement                                 | 20        |
| 2.4  | ACSI service conformance statement                                | 21        |
| 3.   | MODEL IMPLEMENTATION CONFORMANCE STATEMENT (MICS)                 | 25        |
| 3.1  | Introduction  | 25        |
| 3.2  | Objective   | 25        |
| 3.3  | Logical Device definitions  | 25        |
| 3.4  | Logical Node definitions  | 44        |
| 3.5  | Common Data Class definitions                                     | 72        |
| 3.6  | Common data attribute type definitions                            | 90        |
| 3.7  | Enumerated type definitions                                       | 93        |
| 3.8  | MMS data-type conversions   | 98        |
| 4.   | IEC 61850 TECHNICAL ISSUES (TISSUES) CONFORMA<br>STATEMENT (TICS) | NCE<br>99 |
| 4.1  | Introduction  | 99        |
| 4.2  | Tissues considered  | 99        |
| 4.3  | Document structure  | 100       |
| 4.4  | Document Information (TICS)                                       | 100       |
| 4.5  | Part 5 Standard   | 101       |
| 4.6  | Part 6 Standard   | 101       |
| 4.7  | Part 7-1 Standard   | 104       |
| 4.8  | Part 7-2 Standard   | 105       |
| 4.9  | Part 7-3 Standard   | 117       |
| 4.10 | Part 7-4 Standard   | 120       |

| Page 2 |   | 70 series      |
|--------|---|----------------|
| 4.11   | Part 8-1 Standard                                     | 124            |
| 4.12   | Part 9-1 Standard (Not supported)                     | 128            |
| 4.13   | Part 9-2 Standard (Not supported)                     | 128            |
| 4.14   | Part 10 Standard                                      | 129            |
| 5.     | PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATION EXTRA INFORMATION FOR (PIXIT) | TESTING<br>130 |
| 5.1    | Introduction  | 130            |
| 5.2    | Document structure                                    | 130            |
| 5.3    | Application Association Model                         | 130            |
| 5.4    | Server Model  | 131            |
| 5.5    | Data Set Model  | 133            |
| 5.6    | Substitution Model (not supported)                    | 133            |
| 5.7    | Setting Group Control Model (not supported)           | 133            |
| 5.8    | Reporting Model                                       | 134            |
| 5.9    | Logging Model (Not supported)                         | 135            |
| 5.10   | Generic Substation Events Model                       | 135            |
| 5.11   | Control Model   | 139            |
| 5.12   | Time and Time Synchronization                         | 140            |
| 5.13   | File Transfer Model                                   | 142            |
| 5.14   | Transmission of Sampled Values Model (Not supported)  | 143            |
| 5.15   | Sub-station Configuration Language                    | 143            |
| 5.16   | IED Configuration                                     | 143            |

70 series

# **70 SERIES FIRMWARE VERSION**

The following table provides the most recent firmware and software versions. For best results, the Configurator version used should match with the firmware version. A complete list of firmware and software versions is provided on the 70 Series Utilities CD.

|   | Firmware Versions |                 |                  |                   |                     |                 |                 |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Description   | Bios<br>Version   | DSP<br>Firmware | Host<br>Firmware | Config-<br>urator | ICD file<br>version | Utilities<br>CD | Release<br>Date |
| M870 Family   |                   |                 |                  |                   |                     |                 |                 |
| Mx7x Product Release,<br>New Hardware supported<br>Dual Bus, Analog I/O   | 2.1/3.0*          | 1.210           | 2.050            | 2.31              |                     | 2.43            | 03/24/06        |
| Mx7x Updated Release  | 2.1/3.0*          | "               | 2.060            | 2.32              |                     | 2.44            | 04/14/06        |
| Mx7x Updated Release  | 2.1/3.0*          | 1.240           | 2.120            | 2.39              |                     | 2.50            | 10/01/06        |
| M87x Updated Release  | 2.1/3.0*          | 1.240           | 2.150            | 2.41              |                     | 2.52            | 12/18/06        |
| M87x Product Release, Fault<br>Location, Adjustable Sample<br>Rate  | 3.40              | 1.30            | 2.170            | 2.43              |                     | 2.56            | 12/21/07        |
| M87x Product Release; Add<br>Demand per phase for Watts<br>,VAr, & VA. Configurator &<br>BiView improvements w/<br>modems. Change to Digital<br>I/O default watchdog contact<br>(Configurator setup; not<br>firmware dependent).<br>Support new version of<br>hardware on P3x, P4x<br>modules.  | 3.40              | 1.30            | 2.18             | 3.00A             |                     | 2.57            | 10/17/08        |
| M87x Product Release:<br>Added 1mHz accuracy on<br>M87x. Improved poll rate<br>from 500ms to 100ms for a<br>single P40 transducer inputs<br>module (M87x). Fault<br>distance configuration is<br>changed. Time sync with<br>respect to DNP master is<br>changed from the DNP<br>master jamming the time to<br>asking the master what time<br>to jam. Increased waveform<br>recording limit from 999 post<br>trigger for longer recording. | 3.40              | 1.31            | 2.19             | 3.02              |                     | 2.58            | 09/30/2009      |
| M87x Product Release,<br>IEC61850 & SNTP; Avg 3-<br>Ph Amps and Avg 3-Ph<br>Volts. MCL file v1.01.  | 3.40              | 1.30            | 3.01.0           | 3.01              | 1.01                | 3.01            | 1/30/2009       |

70 series

|   | Firmware Versions |          |          |         |          |           |            |
|---|-------------------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|------------|
|   | Bios              | DSP      | Host     | Config- | ICD file | Utilities | Release    |
| Description   | Version           | Firmware | Firmware | urator  | version  | CD        | Date       |
| M87x Product Release:<br>Added 1mHz accuracy on<br>M87x. Improved poll rate<br>from 500ms to 100ms for a<br>single P40 transducer inputs  |                   |          |          |         |          |           |            |
| module (M87x). Fault<br>distance configuration is<br>changed. Time sync with<br>respect to DNP master is<br>changed from the DNP<br>master jamming the time to<br>asking the master what time<br>to jam. Increased waveform |                   |          |          |         |          |           |            |
| recording limit from 999 post   | 2.40              | 1.01     | 2.00     | 2.02    | 1.01     | 3.02      | 00/20/2000 |
| trigger for longer recording.<br>M87x Product Release:<br>Added virtual I/O to DR.<br>Added Peak Fault Current<br>Measurement. Improved<br>password security. Added<br>support for control                                  | 3.40              | 1.31     | 3.02     | 3.02    | 1.01     | 3.02      | 09/30/2009 |
| characters for SMS.   | 3.40              | 1.31     | 3.04     | 3.04    | 1.01     | 3.04      | 10/15/2010 |
| M87x Product Release:<br>Added support for dual peak<br>current input range M872<br>(S16, S17), IEEE C37.232<br>naming convention, periodic<br>triggering, and 4 IEC 61850<br>buffered reports.                             | 3.40              | 1.32     | 3.05     | 3.05    | 1.02     | 3.05      | 2/28/2011  |
| M87x Product Release:<br>Increased pre- and post-<br>trigger time on disturbance<br>recorders, modified base<br>memory to 1MB   | 3.40              | 1.32     | 3.07     | 3.07    | 1.02     | 3.07      | 11/11/11   |
| M87x Product Release:   |                   |          |          |         |          |           |            |
| Fixed FtN1 failure mode.  | 3.40              | 1.32     | 3.07.3   | 3.07    | 1.02     | 3.07      | 2/1/2012   |
| M87x Product Release:<br>IED responds with error if<br>client tries to set qchg bit   | 3.40              | 1.32     | 3.07.4   | 3.07    | 1.02     | 3.07      | 2/15/2012  |
| M57x/87x Release:fixes<br>incorrect error code when<br>trying to set unsupported<br>RCB optional fields.  | 3.40              | 1.32     | 3.07.6   | 3.07    | 1.02     | 3.07      | 3/13/2012  |
| M57x/87x Release:fixed<br>incorrect neg. error resp. for<br>test SrvN3 (set mismatching<br>data types)  | 3.40              | 1.32     | 3.07.7   | 3.07    | 1.02     | 3.07      | 3/15/2012  |
| M87x Release: support for<br>H12 & new MMS stack  | N/A               | 1.33     | 4.00.0   | 4.00    | 1.03     | 4.00      | 11/30/2012 |
| M87x Production Release:<br>Deadbands now supported<br>(Not supported on M57x)  | N/A               | 1.33     | 4.02.0   | 4.02    | 1.04     | 4.02      | 4/25/2013  |

|   | Firmware Versions |                 |                  |      |      |                 |                 |  |
|---|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|------|------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| Description   | Bios<br>Version   | DSP<br>Firmware | Host<br>Firmware |      |      | Utilities<br>CD | Release<br>Date |  |
| M57x/87x - TrgOps write<br>w/unsupported bits (Alstom),<br>various fixes        | N/A               | 1.33            | 4.07.0           | 4.04 | 1.04 | 4.04            | 10/24/13        |  |
| M57x/87x – Change BCR<br>actVal TYPE to INT32, add<br>Amp & Vol to TCTR & TVTR, | N/A               | 1.33            | 4.08.0           | 4.05 | 1.05 | 4.04            | 6/26/14         |  |

\* H10/H11

### **70 SERIES MANUAL SET**

M87x User Manual

M57x User Manual

70 SERIES Modbus Protocol

70 SERIES DNP3 Protocol

M870D Remote Display Manual

M570Dx Remote Display Manual

70 SERIES IEC 61850<sup>®</sup> Protocol Manual

### CERTIFICATION

Alstom Grid certifies that the calibration of our products is based on measurements using equipment whose calibration is traceable to the United States National Institute of Standards Technology (NIST).

### INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

Alstom Grid products are designed for ease of installation and maintenance. As with any product of this nature, installation and maintenance can present electrical hazards and should be performed only by properly trained and qualified personnel. If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by Alstom Grid, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.

### ASSISTANCE

For assistance, contact the Alstom Grid Worldwide Contact Centre:

http://www.alstom.com/grid/contactcentre/

Tel: +44 (0) 1785 250 070

# SAFETY SECTION

Please refer to the M87x and M57x User Manuals for information regarding safety, installation, commissioning and decommissioning.

Page 6

### **COPYRIGHT NOTICE**

This manual is copyrighted and all rights are reserved. The distribution and sale of this manual is intended for the use of the original purchaser or his agents. This document may not, in whole or part, be copied, photocopied, reproduced, translated or reduced to any electronic medium or machine-readable form without prior consent of Alstom Grid, except for use by the original purchaser.

This manual incorporates information protected by copyright and owned by Bitronics LLC, 261 Brodhead Road, Bethlehem, PA 18017. Copyright © 2013 Bitronics, LLC. All rights reserved.

The product described by this manual contains hardware and software that is protected by copyrights owned by one or more of the following entities:

Bitronics LLC, 261 Brodhead Road, Bethlehem, PA 18017; IntervalZero, Inc., 400 Fifth Avenue, 4<sup>th</sup> Floor, Waltham, MA 02451; SISCO, Inc., 6605 192 Mile Road, Sterling Heights, MI 48314-1408; General Software, Inc., Box 2571, Redmond, WA 98073; Schneider Automation, Inc., One High Street, North Andover, MA 01845; Triangle MicroWorks, Inc., 2213 Middlefield Court, Raleigh, NC 27615 Greenleaf Software Inc., Brandywine Place, Suite 100, 710 East Park Blvd, Plano, TX 75074

### TRADEMARKS

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Alstom Grid:

Alstom Grid the Alstom Grid logo

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Bitronics LLC:

The Bitronics logo Bitronics

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of the DNP User's Group:

DNP DNP3

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI):

UCA

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Schneider Automation, Inc.:

MODSOFT Modicon Modbus Plus Modbus Compact 984 PLC

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of VentureCom, Inc.:

Phar Lap the Phar Lap logo

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Systems Integration Specialists Company, Inc. (SISCO):

SISCO MMS-EASE Lite AX-S4MMS

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of General Software, Inc.:

General Software the GS logo EMBEDDED BIOS Embedded DOS

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of the PCI Industrial Computer Manufacturers Group:

CompactPCI PICMG the CompactPCI logo the PICMG logo

## 1. IEC 61850 IMPLEMENTATION DETAILS

#### 1.1 Introduction

IEC 61850 is the international standard for Ethernet-based communication in substations. It enables integration of all protection, control, measurement and monitoring functions within a substation, and additionally provides the means for interlocking and inter-tripping. It combines the convenience of Ethernet with the security which is essential in substations today.

Alstom Grid has been involved in the Working Groups which formed the standard, building on experience gained with UCA2.0, the predecessor of IEC 61850.

The 70 Series measurement IEDs, models M57x and M87x, support the IEC 61850, protocol over the Ethernet interface. M57x and M87x models are designed to integrate with substation control systems.

### 1.2 What is IEC 61850?

IEC 61850 is an international standard, comprised of 14 parts, which defines communication architecture for electricity utility substations.

The standard defines and offers much more than just a protocol. It provides:

- Standardized models for IEDs and other equipment within the substation
- Standardized communication services (the methods used to access and exchange data)
- Standardized formats for configuration files
- Peer-to-peer communication between devices

The standard includes mapping of data onto Ethernet. Using Ethernet in the substation offers many advantages, but most significantly, including:

- High-speed data rates (currently 100 Mbits/s, rather than 10's of kbits/s or less used by most serial protocols)
- Multiple masters (called "clients")
- Ethernet, as an open standard in every-day use

#### 1.2.1 Interoperability

A major benefit of IEC 61850 is interoperability. IEC 61850 standardizes the data model of substation IEDs. This responds to the utilities' desire of having easier integration for different vendors' products, i.e. interoperability. It means that data is accessed in the same manner in different IEDs from either the same or different IED vendors, even though, for example, the measurement and protection algorithms of different vendors' IED (or device) types remain different.

When a device is described as IEC 61850-compliant, this does not mean that it is interchangeable, but it does mean that it is interoperable. You cannot simply replace one product with another, however the terminology is pre-defined and anyone with prior knowledge of IEC 61850 should be able to very quickly integrate a new device without the need for mapping of all of the new data. IEC 61850 will inevitably bring improved substation communications and interoperability, at a lower cost to the end user.

### 70 series

# 1.2.2 Summary of 70Series IEC 61850 Features (Based on part 7-2 of the IEC 61850 standard)

| Thi        | s table summarizes the IEC 61850 features for M57x or M87x type devices.   |
|------------|--|
|            | Server Model   |
| Section 6  | 3 logical devices – Measurements, Records, System  |
|            | 1 File Directory (of COMTRADE files)   |
|            | Association  |
| Section 7  | <ul> <li>Two Party Application Association Model – used for normal data and (non -<br/>GOOSE) reporting. Includes a simple method to inhibit writing for view-only<br/>applications</li> </ul>   |
|            | Multicast Association Model – used for GOOSE messaging   |
| Section 8  | Logical Device   |
| Section o  | Mx7x Measurement IEDs  |
|            | Logical Nodes  |
| Section 9  | <ul> <li>50+ Logical Nodes as defined in the Model Implementation Conformance<br/>Statement (MICS). Exact Count is dependent upon device configuration (for<br/>example, number of physical I/O points, which can vary based on the<br/>installed options )</li> </ul> |
| Section 9  | No pre-defined datasets  |
|            | 32 pre-defined URCBs (Unbuffered Report Control Blocks) in System/LLN0   |
|            | <ul> <li>4 pre-defined BCRBs (Buffered Report Control Blocks) in System/LLN0</li> </ul>  |
|            | <ul> <li>8 pre-defined GoCB (GOOSE Control Blocks) in System/LLN0</li> </ul>   |
|            | Data   |
| Section 10 | <ul> <li>Includes all features except access controls (however, the ability to write to<br/>points depends upon association parameters)</li> </ul>   |
|            | Datasets   |
| Section 11 | <ul> <li>26 definable datasets with FCD/FCDA capability. (A dataset consists of a named list of variables)</li> </ul>  |
| Section 12 | Substitution   |
| Section 12 | NOT SUPPORTED in 70 Series   |
| Castion 10 | Settings Groups  |
| Section 13 | NOT SUPPORTED in 70 Series   |
|            | Report Control Blocks (and Reports)  |
|            | 32 indexed UCRBs (Unbuffered Report Control Blocks)  |
|            | <ul> <li>Power-on configurability includes cbName (control block name) and DatSet (dataset).</li> </ul>  |
| Section 14 | <ul> <li>Dynamic configurability includes RptID (report ID), OptFlds (option fields),<br/>BufTm (buffer time), and TrgOps (trigger options).</li> </ul>  |
|            | 4 indexed BRCB (Buffered Report Control Blocks).   |
|            | LCBs (Logic Control Blocks) are UNSUPPORTED  |
|            | <ul> <li>Dynamic RCBs (Report Control Blocks) are UNSUPPORTED. (New RCBs<br/>cannot be created after power-on once the configuration reboot occurs to<br/>accept the 61850 configuration).</li> </ul>  |

| Page | 9 |
|------|---|
|------|---|

|            | Generic Substation Events – GSE (and GOOSE)  |
|------------|--|
|            | <ul> <li>8 publishing GOOSEs (with GOOSE Control Block - GoCB)</li> </ul>  |
|            | <ul> <li>Power-on configurability includes Control Block name (cbName), Dataset<br/>(DatSet), Application ID (AppID), Configuration Revision (confRev) and<br/>Dataset Address (DstAddress).</li> </ul>                                  |
| Section 15 | • No Dynamic Configurability - only Report Enable (rptEna) can be changed.   |
|            | <ul> <li>32 subscribing GOOSEs, with 32 booleans and 32 integers/ enumerations<br/>and 32 floating points (analogues) populated in the internal 70Series<br/>database.</li> </ul>  |
|            | <ul> <li>No GOOSE management capabilities (these are GetGoReference and GetGOOSEElement).</li> </ul>   |
| Section 16 | Sampled Measured Values  |
|            | NOT SUPPORTED in 70Series  |
|            | Controls – Control Models  |
|            | <ul> <li>Time Activated Operate (TAO) which is "perform operation at a later time" is<br/>NOT SUPPORTED.</li> </ul>  |
|            | <ul> <li>Operate-many configuration is supported, but can only be set up through the<br/>70Series Configurator software tool used to set UCA configuration, not in the<br/>61850 IED Configurator software tool.</li> </ul>              |
| Section 17 | <ul> <li>Pulse time configuration is supported, but can only be setup through the<br/>70Series Configurator software tool used to set UCA configuration, not in the<br/>61850 IED Configurator software tool.</li> </ul>                 |
|            | <ul> <li>The following physical inputs are supported – status-only, direct-with-normal-<br/>security, sbo-with-normal security (including cancel).</li> </ul>  |
|            | <ul> <li>For internal control points (other than Digital outputs), only direct-with-<br/>normal-security is supported.</li> </ul>  |
|            | <ul> <li>Many controls are status-only (such as Mod.ctl.Val)</li> </ul>  |
|            | Time Synchronization   |
| Section 18 | <ul> <li>Up to 2 SNTP servers using optional many-cast (or any-cast) mode of<br/>operation are supported along with configurable polling times. SNTP servers<br/>can be polled for configurable time, but only one at a time.</li> </ul> |
| Section 20 | Files  |
| 00000120   | COMTRADE files are supported.  |

# 1.2.3 The data model

To ease understanding, the data model of any IEC 61850 IED can be viewed as a hierarchy of information. The categories and naming of this information is standardized in the IEC 61850 specification.

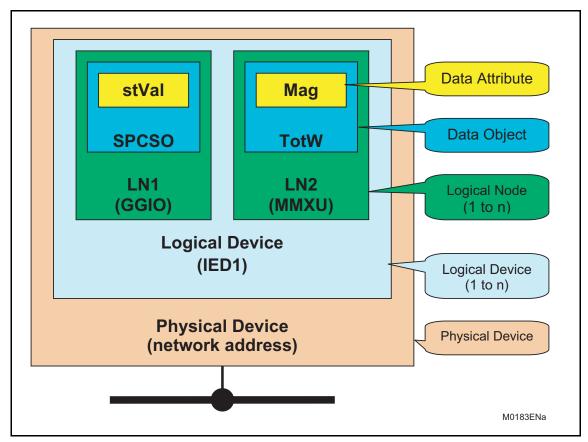


FIGURE 1 - DATA MODEL LAYERS IN IEC 61850

The levels of this hierarchy can be described as follows:

| - | Physical Device -               | Identifies the actual IED within a system.<br>Typically the device's name or IP address can<br>be used.<br>(for example <b>Feeder_1</b> or <b>192.168.0.254</b> ).   |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| - | Logical Device -                | Identifies groups of related Logical Nodes within<br>the Physical Device. For the 70Series IEDs 3<br>Logical Devices exist:<br><b>Measurements, Records, System</b> .  |
| - | Wrapper/Logical Node Instance - | Identifies the major functional areas within the<br>IEC 61850 data model. Either 3 or 6 characters<br>are used as a prefix to define the functional<br>group (wrapper) while the actual functionality is<br>identified by a 4 character Logical Node name<br>suffixed by an instance number. For example,<br>GGIO1 (generic process I/O),<br>MMXU1(measurements Bus 1),<br>DmdMMXU1(Present thermal demands for Bus<br>1). |

Data Object
 This next layer is used to identify the type of data you will be presented with. For example, SPCSO1 (Digital output 1) of Logical Node type GGIO.
 Data Attribute
 This is the actual data (measurement value, status, description, etc.). For example, stVal (status value) indicating actual position of the output contact for Digital output 1 for Data Object type SPCSO1 of Logical Node type

GGIO.

#### 1.3 IEC 61850 in the Mx70 series IEDs

IEC 61850 can be implemented in the 70 series of IEDs (M57x, M87x) only when equipped with an Ethernet option. The M87x requires an Ethernet module that is capable of supporting a 100Mb connection. For an M57x it is necessary that the instrument be equipped with a factory installed Ethernet option. The appropriate version of Host firmware and hardware defined below for 70Series devices is necessary to support the IEC 61850 protocol implementation and is required for proper operation. The 70 Series Configurator software and the IEC 61850 IED Configurator software (Micom S1 Support Software) provide the Configuration tools, which manage the majority of the IEC 61850 implementation and data transfer capabilities. An MMS browser is used to view the data.

For M57x and M87x devices to be used with the IEC 61850 communication protocol, here are some essential requirements that need to be met for these Mx70 devices to properly operate, namely:

- the Host board must have been manufactured with 64M RAM,
- It is necessary that the Host board has a compact Flash card installed
- The Host firmware version must be version v3.00.0 (or later) which is the version that implements the IEC 61850 communications protocol.
- The 70Series Configurator software must be the proper version in order to support:
  - Creation of new initialization (INI) files: The INI files are required in order to configure the Mx70 device. The 70 Series Configurator creates these INI files and stores them on the Mx70 device in the folder "C:\Config".
  - Creation of the IED Capability Description (ICD) file: The 70 Series ICD file is an IEC 61850 Substation Configuration Language (SCL) file which contains the IEC 61850 'capability' description of the particular 70 Series IED. It is created by the 70 Series Configurator tool and then used by the IEC 61850 IED Configurator tool to perform an IEC 61850 configuration. After a new device configuration is created, the 70 Series Configurator tool automatically installs the ICD file in the "C:\Config" folder on the Mx70 device. In addition, the 70 Series Configurator places a second copy of the ICD file in a userdefinable location on the local personal computer (PC) for use by the IEC 61850 IED Configurator tool. This user-definable location can be set using the "File->Set Templates directory" option in the 70 Series Configurator tool menu. It is recommended this option be set to the location of the "Templates" folder used by the IEC 61850 IED Configurator tool (i.e. "..\IED Configurator\Templates"). If necessary, the 70 Series Configurator tool will automatically create two sub-folders named "M57X" and "M87X" where it will place the ICD files specific to each of the M57x and M87x family of devices. respectively.
  - Creation of the MiCOM Configuration Language (MCL) file: The 70 Series MCL file, which contains the IEC 61850-specific configuration of the device, is a binary file created by the IEC 61850 IED Configurator tool. This tool uses the ICD file as a template from which it can create an IEC 61850 device configuration. After configuration is completed and verified, the user can select "Device->Send Configuration" (CTRL+D) menu option to upload the

configuration to the device. The user will then be asked to enter the IP address of the device. Two configurations are supported; 'active' and 'inactive'. The program will then prompt the user if they would like the current configuration to be made the active configuration. The two configurations correspond to the following filenames;

- Active configuration filename IEC61850\_CONFIG.MCL
- Inactive configuration filename IEC61850\_CONFIG.MC2

Finally, the user will be prompted if they would like the Mx70 IED to be automatically restarted. The user should answer 'yes' in order for the active bank switch to take effect during the next power cycle.

The user should also make a backup copy of their configuration. This can be done using the "File-Save" or "File->Save As" menu options which saves a backup copy of the MCL file to the local PC. It should be noted that in addition to creating 'new' IEC 61850 configurations using ICD template files, the IED Configurator tool gives the user the ability to **import** and **export** the following types of IEC 61850 SCL files;

- Importing -
  - Substation Configuration Description files (SCD)
  - Configured IED Description files (CID)
  - Individual IED Description files (IID)
- Exporting -
  - Configured IED Description files (CID)
  - Individual IED Description files (IID)
  - IED Configuration Description files (ICD)
  - Substation Configuration Description files (SCD)
  - Extensible Markup Language files (XML)

In order to communicate with an IEC 61850 device, it is necessary to set its Ethernet IP address. Before configuring an Mx70 device on the TCP/IP network you will need to determine the IP address for the device. An IP address is needed to enter a configuration for an Mx70 device, using the 70Series Configurator and the IEC 61850 IED Configurator software tools. The IP address can be retrieved or changed though the P1 service port (serial port) by establishing a connection through Hyperterminal. (Refer to the relevant Host section in either the M87x or M57x user manual if you need to acquaint yourself with the connection to and operation over the service port P1.) It is recommended that before establishing a TCP/IP connection that the IP address be changed from the factory default address of 192.168.0.254 to the IP address to be assigned for the IED.

A serial connection to the Mx70 device's P1 service port can be used to obtain the IP address from an Mx70 device. The service port operating with Hyperterminal allows the IP address to be retrieved and changed by typing the "ip" command. You are prompted to enter a new IP address.

During the configuration process you will enter the device's IP address. The IP address is entered starting with the 70Series Configurator while in the Identity menu page. On the Identity menu page, a radio button allows the user to select the source from which the IP address (and SNTP addressing) will be loaded. The IP address can be obtained by either loading it from the INI file or the MCL file. If any change is made to the IP address by way of the "IEC 61850 IED Configurator", the IP address may not be written to the Mx70 device's IDENTITY INI file. As a result, it is possible that the 70Series Configurator Identity page may not indicate the actual IP address. It is always a good practice to determine the IP address before the configuration process is initiated.

In order to communicate with an IEC 61850 device, it is necessary to know its Ethernet address. This IP address can then be configured into either:

- An IEC 61850 "client" (or master). For example a computer or Human Machine Interface (HMI).
- An "MMS browser", with which the full data model can be retrieved from the IED. Note that an MMS browser, such as SISCO's MMS Object Explorer, may be required in order to browse and verify IEC 61850 objects that have been configured for the Mx70 device.

#### 1.3.1 Capability

The IEC 61850 interface provides the following capabilities:

1. Read access to measurements

All measurands are presented using the measurement Logical Nodes, in the 'Measurements' Logical Device. Reported measurement values are refreshed by the IED once per second, in line with the IEDs user interface

2. Generation of unbuffered reports on change of status/measurement

Through the 61850 client, reports are enabled when the RptEna bit is set to a value of 1 in the Unbuffered and Buffered Report Control Blocks (URCB and BRCB). When reports are enabled, any change of state in statuses and/or measurements (which includes 'measurements' and such number-of-COMTRADE files, for example "Records/WrxRDRE1\$ST\$FltNum\$stVal", where the fault number indicates the COMTRADE file count; the COMTRADE file count is the next number to be assigned) are reported to the client. However, changes to floating-point values cannot trigger a report, but will nonetheless always be included in a report. Since Integer values have an implied deadband of 1, integer values will only be reported if there is a change in value. Unbuffered and Buffered Report Control Blocks (URCB and BRCB) can be configured in Mx70 devices by using the "IEC 61850 Configurator" tool, however the client must set the RptEna to 1 in order to enable a report to be sent to the client. For the purpose of viewing the contents of reports, an MMS browser can be used as the client performing that purpose. If using a browser such as SISCO's MMS Object Explorer, a Report Control Block (RCB) can be enabled by right clicking on the RCB (such as urcb01), selecting "Monitor Reports", then clicking on the RCB (such as urcb01) and selecting "Enable Reports.

3. Support for time synchronization over an Ethernet link

Time synchronization is supported using SNTP (Simple Network Time Protocol); this protocol is used to synchronize the internal real time clock in substation devices, (i.e., control systems, relays, IEDs). It is recommended that only one method of time synchronization be used for an Mx70 device. Time synchronization issues may be encountered if an Mx70 device operates with multiple clients that are operating from multiple protocols, which rely upon time synchronization from different time sources. The order of priority for time synchronization methods used in Mx70 devices is that IRIG-B time will take priority over UCA time, which will take priority over SNTP time. This allows a more accurate time source to be the over-riding time synchronization source for the Mx70 device.

Use care when selecting a method for time synchronization with 70Series devices when IEC 61850 protocol and DNP protocol co-exist on the same IED device: In this case, do NOT use the DNP time set command with SNTP (or any of the other time synchronization methods). A DNP set time command will override all other methods of time synchronization, which may result in a time contention between the 2 time sources, where one and then the other will set the time and time may never be able to synchronize correctly.

4. GOOSE peer-to-peer communication

GOOSE communications of statuses are included as part of the IEC 61850 protocol implementation. For more details see the section covering Peer-to-peer (GSE)

IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

70 series

communications.

#### 5. Disturbance record extraction

Extraction of disturbance records, by file transfer, is supported. Available for extraction are the records created from the 2 Disturbance recorders and the 2 Waveform recorders in the Mx70 device. The record is extracted as an ASCII format COMTRADE file.

Setting changes are not supported in the current IEC 61850 implementation. In order to keep this process as simple as possible, such setting changes would be done using the 70Series Configurator and the "IEC 61850 IED Configurator" (MiCOM S1 support software) over the Ethernet link. A reboot of the device is necessary for the configuration to take effect after changing any of the configurable parameters for an Mx70 device.

#### 1.3.2 IEC 61850 Configuration

One of the main objectives of IEC 61850 is to allow IEDs to be directly configured from a configuration file generated at system configuration time. At the system configuration level, the capabilities of the IED are determined from an IED capability description (ICD) file. For Mx70 devices, the ICD file is an output file generated by the 70 Series Configurator software tool. The ICD file is automatically stored in the "C:\Config" folder on the Mx70 device. In order to perform the IEC 61850 configuration of an Mx70 device, it is necessary to load the ICD file that is stored on the Mx70 device onto the hard drive of the computer on which the configuration tools were installed. It is recommended that the ICD file be stored on the user PC's hard drive under the Programs folder where the IEC 61850 IED Configurator program is installed. A sub folder named "Templates" contains subfolders for M57x and M87x devices. If these subfolders do not exist it would be necessary to create them. The "61850 IED Configurator" software requires that the ICD file be loaded as an input file in order to complete the IEC 61850 configuration Note that the 70Series Configurator should be able to automatically make and store the icd file on the PC for the user. The location where the ICD file should be stored is iedcfg\Templates and the M57x and/or M87x folders should automatically created when the user sets iedcfg\Templates location as the desired location where the ICD file is saved. The browse function can be used from within the IED Configurator to make it easier to load the ICD file once it has been saved on the PC The 61850 IED Configurator will produce the Micom Configuration Language (MCL) file which contains the IEC 61850 configuration that is loaded into the Mx70 device.

Using a collection of these ICD files from varying products, the entire protection and measurement function of a substation can be designed, configured and tested (using simulation tools) before the product is even installed into the substation.

To aid in this process, the 61850 IED Configurator software tool (included on the CD as MiCOM S1 Studio Support Software) allows the pre-configured IEC 61850 configuration file (an SCD file or CID file) to be imported and transferred to the IED. Alongside this, the requirements of entering a configuration manually are satisfied by allowing the manual creation of configuration files for M57x and M87x devices based on their original IED capability description (ICD) file.

Other features include the extraction of configuration data for viewing and editing, and a sophisticated error checking sequence which ensures that the configuration data is valid for sending to the IED and that the IED will function within the context of the substation.

#### 1.3.2.1 Configuration Banks

To promote version management and minimize down-time during system upgrades and maintenance, the Mx70 devices utilize a storage mechanism consisting of multiple configuration banks. These configuration banks are categorized as:

- Active Configuration Bank (MCL file stored in E:\Config on Mx70 device
- Inactive Configuration Bank (MC2 file is previous configuration file stored in E:\Config on Mx70 device)

Any new configuration to the Mx70 device will be automatically stored into the inactive configuration bank, therefore not immediately affecting the current configuration

When the upgrade or maintenance stage is complete, the 61850 IED Configurator tool will prompt the user to make the configuration (to a single IED) active. A reboot of the Mx70

70 series

device is necessary in order for the configuration to be activated, authorizing the activation of the new configuration contained in the inactive configuration bank, by switching the active and inactive configuration banks. This technique ensures that the system down-time is minimized while enabling the new configuration.

#### 1.3.2.2 Network connectivity

NOTE: This section presumes a prior knowledge of IP addressing and related topics. Further details on this topic may be found on the Internet (search for IP Configuration) and in numerous relevant books.

Configuration of the relay IP parameters (IP Address, Subnet Mask, Gateway) and SNTP time synchronization parameters (SNTP Server 1, SNTP Server 2, and polling interval) is performed by the IED Configurator tool, so if these parameters are not available via an SCL file, they must be configured manually.

If the assigned IP address is duplicated elsewhere on the same network, the remote communications will operate in an indeterminate way. However, a check is performed for a conflict on every IP configuration change and at power up. The Mx70 allows other devices to perform duplicate IP address detection.

An Mx70 device can be configured to accept data from networks other than the local network by using the 'Gateway' setting.

### 1.4 The data model of Mx70 Measurement IEDs

The data model naming convention, which was adopted in the M57x and M87x Measurement IEDs, has been standardized for consistency. Hence the Logical Nodes are allocated to one of the three Logical Devices, Measurements, Records, or System as appropriate, and the wrapper names used to instantiate Logical Nodes will remain consistent between the M57x and M87x measuring IEDs

The data model is described in the Model Implementation Conformance Statement (MICS) document, which is available as a separate section of this IEC 61850 user manual. The MICS document provides lists of Logical Device definitions, Logical Node definitions, Common Data Class and Attribute definitions, Enumeration definitions, and MMS data type conversions. It generally follows the format used in Parts 7-3 and 7-4 of the IEC 61850 standard.

#### 1.5 The communication services of Mx70 Measurement IEDs

The IEC 61850 communication services which are implemented in the M57x and M87x IEDs are described in the Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement (PICS) document, which is available within a separate section of this IEC 61850 user manual. The PICS document provides the Abstract Communication Service Interface (ACSI) conformance statements as defined in Annex A of Part 7-2 of the IEC 61850 standard.

#### 1.6 Peer-to-peer (GSE) communications

The implementation of IEC 61850 with respect to Generic Substation Events (GSE) sets the way for cheaper and faster inter-device communications amongst control systems, relays and IEDs. The generic substation event model provides the possibility for a fast and reliable system-wide distribution of input and output data values. The generic substation event model is based on the concept of an autonomous decentralization, providing an efficient method allowing the simultaneous delivery of the same generic substation event information to more than one physical device through the use of multicast services.

The use of multicast messaging means that IEC 61850 GOOSE uses a publisher-subscriber system to transfer information around the network\*.

NOTE: \* Multicast messages cannot be routed across networks without specialized equipment.

When a device detects a change in one of its monitored status points it publishes (i.e. sends) a new message. Any device that is interested in the information subscribes (i.e. listens) to the data it contains.

Each new message is re-transmitted at user-configurable intervals until the maximum interval is reached, in order to overcome possible corruption due to interference, and congestion.

1.6.1 Scope (GOOSE messages)

In the Mx70 device database, a maximum of 32 GOOSE binary inputs, 32 GOOSE integer inputs, and 32 GOOSE float (floating point) inputs are available to be mapped directly up to a published dataset in a GOOSE message. All Mx70 published GOOSE signals may contain BOOLEAN, Integer, and Float values. These signals are referred to by the following names:

- GOOSE Binary Input Ind#, where # will be a number between 1-32,
- GOOSE Integer Input IntIn#, where # will be a number between 1-32,
- GOOSE Analogue Input AnIn# (floating point), where # will be a number between 1-32,

These inputs for a GOOSE message would be mapped in the IEC 61850 IED Configurator. The 61850 IED Configurator tool is used to configure GOOSE publishing and GOOSE subscribing. It is only possible to publish a GOOSE from System/LLN0.in the "IEC 61850 IED Configurator". To subscribe to a GOOSE, use System/GosGGIO1 to configure the GOOSE form the "IEC 61850 IED Configurator" tool.

Each GOOSE signal contained in a subscribed GOOSE message can be mapped to any of the 32 GOOSE binary inputs, 32 GOOSE integer inputs, and 32 GOOSE float inputs. These virtual inputs used by the GOOSE message allow the mapping to internal logic functions for protection control, directly to output contacts, or to LEDs for monitoring.

Once the binary, integer, and analogue points are mapped in a particular application a GOOSE message should be usable in order to cause trigger conditions for other devices (e.g cross triggering between Mx70 devices), where a  $2^{nd}$  IED is configured by programming a trigger condition expected to be contained in the dataset received in a GOOSE message. When the trigger occurs (such as a binary state change) a GOOSE message results, containing a dataset that can be mapped to the  $2^{nd}$  IEDs GOOSE inputs (either the binary inputs, integer inputs, or analogue floating point inputs) and used to trigger that IED on the network, based on the values or measurements contained in the dataset

The Mx70 IEDs can subscribe to all GOOSE messages but only the following data types can be decoded and mapped to the inputs (binary, integer, and float) supported by the GOOSE.

- BOOLEAN
- BSTR2
- INT16
- INT32
- INT8
- INT16U
- INT32U
- INT8U
- FLOAT32
- SPS
- DPS

#### 1.6.2 IEC 61850 GOOSE configuration

All GOOSE configurations are performed via the IED Configurator tool available within the 61850 IED Configurator software tool (available from MiCOM S1 Studio Support Software).

All GOOSE publishing configuration can be found under the 'GOOSE Publishing' tab in the configuration editor window. All GOOSE subscription configurations can be found under the 'External Binding' tab in the configuration editor window. Care should be taken to ensure that the configuration is correct, to ensure efficient GOOSE scheme operation.

The set up (programming of trigger conditions to allow an Mx70 device to be cross triggered from another device's dataset received as a GOOSE message is a typical distributed recorder application for Mx70 devices in a substation.

#### 1.7 Ethernet functionality

1.7.1 Ethernet disconnection

IEC 61850 'associations' are unique and made to the IED between the client (master) and server (IEC 61850 device). In the event that the Ethernet is disconnected, such associations are lost, and will need to be re-established by the client. The TCP\_KEEPALIVE function is implemented in Mx70 devices to monitor each association, and terminate any which are no longer active.

1.7.2 Loss of power

Mx70 devices allow the re-establishment of associations by the client without a negative impact on the IED's operation after having its power removed. As the Mx70 device acts as a server in this process, the client must request the association. When power is lost, reports requested by connected clients are reset and must be re-enabled by the client when it next creates the new association to the IED.

# 2. PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATION CONFORMANCE STATEMENT (PICS)

### 2.1 Introduction

This section is the **P**rotocol Implementation **C**onformance **S**tatement (**PICS**) and presents the ACSI conformance statements as defined in Annex A of Part 7-2 of the IEC 61850 standard.

The 70 Series IEC 61850 standard implementation shall conform to the Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement below:

### 2.2 ACSI basic conformance statement

The basic conformance statement shall be as defined in Table 1.

|                              |  |          | t/<br>criber | Serve<br>Publis |   | Value/Comments |
|------------------------------|--|----------|--------------|-----------------|---|----------------|
| Client-Server roles          |  |          |              |                 |   |                |
| B11                          | Server side (of TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-<br>ASSOCIATION) | _        | —            | c1              | Y |                |
| B12                          | Client side of (TWO-PARTY-APPLICATION-<br>ASSOCIATION) | c1       | N            | —               | — |                |
|                              |  |          |              |                 |   |                |
| SCSMs                        | supported  |          |              |                 |   |                |
| B21                          | SCSM: IEC 61850-8-1 used                               |          | Ν            |                 | Y |                |
| B22                          | SCSM: IEC 61850-9-1 used                               |          |              |                 | Ν |                |
| B23                          | SCSM: IEC 61850-9-2 used                               |          |              |                 | Ν |                |
| B24                          | SCSM: other  |          |              |                 | Ν |                |
|                              |  |          |              |                 |   |                |
| Generic                      | substation event model (GSE)                           |          |              |                 |   |                |
| B31                          | Publisher side   | —        | —            | 0               | Y |                |
| B32                          | Subscriber side  | 0        | Y            | _               | _ |                |
|                              |  |          |              |                 |   |                |
| Transmi                      | ssion of sampled value model (SVC)                     |          |              |                 |   |                |
| B41                          | Publisher side   | —        | —            | 0               | N |                |
| B42                          | Subscriber side  | 0        | Ν            | —               | — |                |
| O – Opt<br>M – Ma<br>Y – Yes |  | declared | ·            | ·               | · |                |

# 70 series

# 2.3 ACSI models conformance statement

The ACSI models conformance statement shall be as defined in Table 2.

|                  |  | Clien<br>Subs | t/<br>criber | Serve<br>Publi |   | Value/Comments |
|------------------|--|---------------|--------------|----------------|---|----------------|
| If Server        | side (B1) supported                            |               |              |                |   |                |
| M1               | Logical device                                 | c2            | N            | c2             | Y |                |
| M2               | Logical node                                   | c3            | N            | c3             | Y |                |
| M3               | Data   | c4            | N            | c4             | Y |                |
| M4               | Data set                                       | c5            | Ν            | c5             | Y |                |
| M5               | Substitution                                   | 0             | Ν            | 0              | Ν |                |
| M6               | Setting group control                          | 0             | Ν            | 0              | Ν |                |
|                  | Reporting                                      |               |              |                |   |                |
| M7               | Buffered report control                        | 0             | N            | 0              | Y |                |
| M7-1             | sequence-number                                |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M7-2             | report-time-stamp                              |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M7-3             | reason-for-inclusion                           |               |              |                | Υ |                |
| M7-4             | data-set-name                                  |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M7-5             | data-reference                                 |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M7-6             | buffer-overflow                                |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M7-7             | entryID  |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M7-8             | BufTim   |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M7-9             | IntgPd   |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M7-10            | GI   |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M7-11            | conf-revision (revision 2 adds this row entry) |               |              |                |   |                |
| M8               | Unbuffered report control                      | 0             | Ν            | 0              | Y |                |
| M8-1             | sequence-number                                |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M8-2             | report-time-stamp                              |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M8-3             | reason-for-inclusion                           |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M8-4             | data-set-name                                  |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M8-5             | data-reference                                 |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M8-6             | BufTim   |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M8-7             | IntgPd   |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M8-8             | GI   |               |              |                | Y |                |
| M8-9             | conf-revision (revision 2 adds this row entry) |               |              |                |   |                |
|                  | Logging  | 0             | Ν            | 0              | Ν |                |
| M9               | Log control                                    | 0             | Ν            | 0              | Ν |                |
| M9-1             | IntgPd   |               | Ν            |                | Ν |                |
| M10              | Log  | 0             | Ν            | 0              | Ν |                |
| M11              | Control  | М             | Ν            | М              | Y |                |
| If <b>GSE</b> (E | 331/32) is supported                           |               |              |                |   |                |
| M12              | GOOSE  | 0             | Y            | 0              | Y |                |
| M12-1            | entryID (revision 2 removes this row entry)    |               |              |                | N | 1              |
| M12-2            | DataRefInc (revison 2 removes this row entry)  |               |              |                | N | 1              |
| M13              | GSSE   | 0             | Y            | 0              | Y | 1              |
|                  | J<br>341/42) is supported                      | 1             |              |                |   |                |

### IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

# Mx7xI/EN M/M

#### 70 series

# Page 21

|   |               | Client/<br>Subscriber |   | Server<br>Publis |   | Value/Comments  |  |  |  |
|---|---------------|-----------------------|---|------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| M14   | Multicast SVC | 0                     | Ν | 0                | Ν |   |  |  |  |
| M15   | Unicast SVC   | 0                     | Ν | 0                | Ν |   |  |  |  |
| M16   | Time          | М                     | Y | М                | N | Time source with<br>required accuracy<br>shall be available |  |  |  |
| M17   | File Transfer | 0                     | Ν | 0                | Y |   |  |  |  |
| M17       File transfer       O       N       O       Y         c2 – shall be 'M' if support for LOGICAL-NODE model has been declared       c3 – shall be 'M' if support for DATA model has been declared       c4 – shall be 'M' if support for DATA-SET, Substitution, Report, Log Control, or Time model has been declared       c5 – shall be 'M' if support for Report, GSE, or SMV models has been declared |               |                       |   |                  |   |   |  |  |  |

### TABLE 2 - ACSI MODELS CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

### 2.4 ACSI service conformance statement

The ACSI service conformance statement shall be as defined in Table 3. (Depending on the statements in Table 1).

|                   | Services        | AA:<br>TP/MC | Client/<br>Subscriber |   | ber Server/<br>Publisher |   | Comments |  |  |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----------|--|--|
| Server (clause 6) |                 |              |                       |   |                          |   |          |  |  |
| S1                | ServerDirectory | TP           |                       | Ν | М                        | Y |          |  |  |

| Applica | Application association (clause 7) |  |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| S2      | Associate                          |  | М | Ν | М | Υ |  |  |  |  |
| S3      | Abort                              |  | М | Ν | М | Υ |  |  |  |  |
| S4      | Release                            |  | М | Ν | М | Υ |  |  |  |  |

| Logical | Logical device (clause 8) |    |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---------|---------------------------|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| S5      | LogicalDeviceDirectory    | TP | М | Ν | М | Υ |  |  |  |

| Logical node (clause 9) |                      |    |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| S6                      | LogicalNodeDirectory | TP | М | Ν | М | Y |  |  |
| S7                      | GetAllDataValues     | ТР | 0 | Ν | М | Y |  |  |

| Data (c | Data (clause 10)  |    |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---------|-------------------|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| S8      | GetDataValues     | TP | М | Ν | М | Y |  |  |  |  |
| S9      | SetDataValues     | TP | 0 | Ν | 0 | Y |  |  |  |  |
| S10     | GetDataDirectory  | ТР | 0 | Ν | М | Y |  |  |  |  |
| S11     | GetDataDefinition | ТР | 0 | Ν | М | Y |  |  |  |  |

### Mx7xI/EN M/M

### IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

# Page 22

70 series

|         | Services            | AA:<br>TP/MC | Client/<br>Subscriber |   | Server/<br>Publisher |   | Comments |
|---------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------|
| Data se | t (clause 11)       |              |                       |   |                      |   |          |
| S12     | GetDataSetValues    | TP           | 0                     | Ν | М                    | Y |          |
| S13     | SetDataSetValues    | TP           | 0                     | Ν | 0                    | Ν |          |
| S14     | CreateDataSet       | TP           | 0                     | Ν | 0                    | Ν |          |
| S15     | DeleteDataSet       | TP           | 0                     | Ν | 0                    | Ν |          |
| S16     | GetDataSetDirectory | TP           | 0                     | Ν | 0                    | Y |          |

| Substit | Substitution (clause 12) |    |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---------|--------------------------|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| S17     | SetDataValues            | ТР | М | Ν | М | Ν |  |  |  |

| Setting | Setting group control (clause 13) |    |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------|----|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| S18     | SelectActiveSG                    | ТР | 0 | Ν | 0 | Ν |  |  |  |  |
| S19     | SelectEditSG                      | ТР | 0 | Ν | 0 | Ν |  |  |  |  |
| S20     | SetSGValues                       | ТР | 0 | Ν | 0 | Ν |  |  |  |  |
| S21     | ConfirmEditSGValues               | ТР | 0 | Ν | 0 | Ν |  |  |  |  |
| S22     | GetSGValues                       | ТР | 0 | Ν | 0 | Ν |  |  |  |  |
| S23     | GetSGCBValues                     | ТР | 0 | Ν | 0 | Ν |  |  |  |  |

| Reporti  | ng (clause 14)                               |          |    |   |    |   |   |
|----------|--|----------|----|---|----|---|---|
| Buffered | d report control block (BRCB)                |          |    |   |    |   |   |
| S24      | Report                                       | ТР       | c6 | Ν | c6 | Υ |   |
| S24-1    | data-change (dchg)                           |          |    |   |    | Y |   |
| S24-2    | qchg-change (qchg)                           |          |    |   |    | Ν |   |
| S24-3    | data-update (dupd)                           |          |    |   |    | Ν |   |
| S25      | GetBRCBValues                                | ТР       | c6 | Ν | c6 | Y |   |
| S26      | SetBRCBValues                                | TP       | c6 | Ν | c6 | Y |   |
| Unbuffe  | red report control block (URCB)              |          |    |   | •  | • |   |
| S27      | Report                                       | TP       | c6 | Ν | c6 | Y |   |
| S27-1    | data-change (dchg)                           |          |    | Ν |    | Y |   |
| S27-2    | qchg-change (qchg)                           |          |    | Ν |    | Ν |   |
| S27-3    | data-update (dup)                            |          |    | Ν |    | Ν |   |
| S28      | GetURCBValues                                | ТР       | c6 | Ν | c6 | Y |   |
| S29      | SetURCBValues                                | ТР       | c6 | Ν | c6 | Y |   |
| c6 – sh  | all declare support for at least one (BRCB o | or URCB) | •  |   | •  | • | • |

### IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

#### Mx7xI/EN M/M

#### 70 series

|         | Services                                     | AA:<br>TP/MC       | Client/<br>Subsc | riber | Server/<br>Publisher |   | Comments |
|---------|--|--------------------|------------------|-------|----------------------|---|----------|
| Loggir  | ng (clause 14)                               |                    |                  |       |                      |   |          |
| Log co  | ntrol block                                  |                    |                  |       |                      |   |          |
| S30     | GetLCBValues                                 | ТР                 | М                | Ν     | М                    | Ν |          |
| S31     | SetLCBValues                                 | ТР                 | 0                | Ν     | М                    | Ν |          |
| Log     |  |                    |                  |       |                      |   |          |
| S32     | QueryLogByTime                               | ТР                 | c7               | Ν     | М                    | Ν |          |
| S33     | QueryLogAfter                                | ТР                 | c7               | Ν     | М                    | Ν |          |
| S34     | GetLogStatusValues                           | ТР                 | М                | Ν     | М                    | Ν |          |
| c7 – sl | hall declare support for at least one (Query | LogByTime or Query | LogByEnt         | ry)   |                      |   |          |

Generic substation event model (GSE) (clause 14.3.5.3.4) GOOSE-CONTROL-BLOCK S35 SendGOOSEMessage MC c8 c8 Ν Y TΡ 0 Ν S36 GetGoReference c9 Ν S37 GetGOOSEElementNumber TΡ 0 Ν c9 Ν S38 GetGoCBValues TΡ 0 0 Ν Y S39 SetGoCBValues TΡ 0 0 Y Ν GSSE-CONTROL-BLOCK S40 SendGSSEMessage MC c8 Ν c8 Υ S41 GetGsReference TΡ 0 Ν c9 Ν S42 TΡ GetGSSEElementNumber 0 Ν c9 Ν TΡ 0 0 S43 GetGsCBValues Ν Ν SetGsCBValues TΡ 0 S44 0 Ν Ν c8 – shall declare support for at least one (SendGOOSEMessage or SendGSSEMessage) c9 – shall declare support if TP association is available

| Transr                        | Transmission of sampled value model (SVC) (clause 16) |                   |         |        |     |           |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------|---------|--------|-----|-----------|
| Multicas                      | st SVC  |                   |         |        |     |           |
| S45                           | SendMSVMessage  | MC                | c10     | Ν      | c10 | Ν         |
| S46                           | GetMSVCBValues  | ТР                | 0       | Ν      | 0   | N         |
| S47                           | SetMSVCBValues  | ТР                | 0       | Ν      | 0   | N         |
| Unicast                       | SVC   |                   |         |        |     | · · · · · |
| S48                           | SendUSVMessage  | ТР                | c10     | Ν      | c10 | N         |
| S49                           | GetUSVCBValues  | ТР                | 0       | Ν      | 0   | N         |
| S50 SetUSVCBValues TP O N O N |   |                   |         |        |     |           |
| c10 – s                       | hall declare support for at least one (Send           | MSVMessage or Ser | ndUSVMe | ssage) | •   | · · · ·   |

Page 23

### Mx7xI/EN M/M

### IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

# Page 24

70 series

|        | Services                | AA:<br>TP/MC | Client/<br>Subscr | iber | Serve<br>Publis |   | Comments |
|--------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|---|----------|
| Contro | (clause 17.5.1)         |              |                   |      |                 |   |          |
| S51    | Select                  | ТР           | М                 | Ν    | 0               | Y |          |
| S52    | SelectWithValue         | ТР           | М                 | Ν    | 0               | Ν |          |
| S53    | Cancel                  | ТР           | 0                 | Ν    | 0               | Y |          |
| S54    | Operate                 | ТР           | М                 | Ν    | М               | Y |          |
| S55    | Command-<br>Termination | ТР           | М                 | Ν    | 0               | N |          |
| S56    | TimeActivated-Operate   | ТР           | 0                 | Ν    | 0               | Ν |          |

| File trai | File transfer (clause 20) |    |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------|---------------------------|----|---|---|---|---|--|
| S57       | GetFile                   | ТР | 0 | Ν | М | Y |  |
| S58       | SetFile                   | ТР | 0 | Ν | 0 | Ν |  |
| S59       | DeleteFile                | ТР | 0 | Ν | 0 | Ν |  |
| S60       | GetFileAttributeValues    | ТР | 0 | Ν | М | Y |  |

| Time (5 | i.5)                              |   |            |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|--|
| T1      | Time resolution of internal clock |   | 20 (1µs)   | nearest<br>negative<br>power of 2 in<br>seconds                        |
| T2      | Time accuracy of internal clock   |   |            | Т0   |
|         |                                   |   |            | T1   |
|         |                                   |   | 14 (100μs) | T2   |
|         |                                   |   |            | Т3   |
|         |                                   |   |            | T4   |
|         |                                   |   |            | T5   |
| Т3      | supported TimeStamp resolution    | - | 20 (1µs)   | Nearest value<br>of 2**-n in<br>seconds<br>according to<br>5.5.3.7.3.3 |

TABLE 3 - ACSI SERVICE CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

# 3. MODEL IMPLEMENTATION CONFORMANCE STATEMENT (MICS)

### 3.1 Introduction

This specification is the Model Implementation Conformance Statement (MICS) and presents the top-level IEC 61850 data model that has been implemented. The definitions of all used Logical Nodes and their associated Common Data Classes, components and associated enumerated values are also included for completeness.

The reader is expected to be conversant with the terminology presented within the IEC 61850 part 7 series of specifications.

### 3.2 Objective

To provide comprehensive details of the standard data object model elements supported by each one of the logical devices - M571, M572 (Dual Feeder), M572 (Breaker & ½), M871, M872 (Dual Feeder), and M872 (Breaker & ½). The MICS is conformant to the devices associated ICD (Substation Configuration Language) file, according to part 6 of the IEC 61850 standards. The layout of the presented tables within this document is conformant to the Part 7 series of the IEC 61850 standard specifications with the following exceptions:

- The "Trigger Options" field is not presented within the data object tables.
- The "M/O" (Mandatory/Optional) field is not present in the data object tables, as the definitions are as deployed within the models
- An additional column "X" is used to signify Alstom Grid custom objects or attributes

### 3.3 Logical Device definitions

The Mx7x IEDs implement an IEC 61850 server that can contain one or more Logical Devices. Each Logical Device contains a data model built from instances of specific Logical Nodes and must consist of at least an instance of the LPHD Logical Node (which is responsible for providing physical device information) and an instance of the LLN0 Logical Node (for addressing common issues across the Logical Device).

The IEC 61850 data model is contained within the Logical Devices detailed in the table below. All Mx7x devices will name the supported Logical Devices consistently to ensure that data model variables with the same purpose will have the same name within each Mx7x server.

| Logical Device | Comment/Usage  |
|----------------|--|
| Control        | This Domain is not used in any of the Mx70 Logical Devices   |
| Measurements   | Mx70 Series Measurements Domains: Measurement Domains are used for each<br>Measurements Logical Devices. The following list indicates the 6 types of 70 Series<br>Measurements Logical devices possible: |
|                | M571, M572 Dual Feeder, M572 Breaker & 1/2   |
|                | M871, M872 Dual Feeder, M872 Breaker & 1/2   |
| Protection     | This Domain is not used in any of the Mx70 Logical Devices   |
| Records        | Mx70 Series Record Domain for the Measurements Logical Devices:  |
|                | M571, M572 Dual Feeder, M572 Breaker & 1/2   |
|                | M871, M872 Dual Feeder, M872 Breaker & 1/2   |
| System         | Mx70 Series System Domains for the Measurement Logical Devices:  |
|                | M571, M572 Dual Feeder, M572 Breaker & 1/2   |
|                | M871, M872 Dual Feeder, M872 Breaker & 1/2   |

#### 3.3.1 IEC 61850 logical device data model

The IEC 61850 Logical Device top-level data model consists of instances of Logical Nodes. The data model name for a Logical Node instance is constructed from an optional prefix (known as the wrapper), the Logical Node name, and an instance ID (or suffix).

The data models for each of the logical devices are presented in this document. The logical order is used to describe each of the physical devices. However, when it comes to the data objects, data attributes and enumeration tables these are alphabetically sorted so that searching is made easier.

The following Tables indicate the Logical Node Description Lists. The "LN Types" that are used for all Mx70 measurement products are found in Tables 4-10. It is necessary to use the "LN Types" indicated to create the mapping necessary for the "LN Instance". There are tables for each of the following: M571, M572 Dual Feeder, M572 Breaker & ½, M871, M872 Dual Feeder, and M872 Breaker & ½. LN Type is remapped to LN Instance in order to define each Logical Node per the standard, IEC 61850 Part 7. Tables 4-9 define the logical devices, while table 10 defines the "LN Types".

#### NOTE: (applies for M87x tables 7-9)

GGIOx - The GGIO suffix number indicated by x in the LN instance name represents the logical slot number that has been configured through the 70Series Configurator. A maximum number of 7 times the number of logical nodes are possible with an M87x due to the logical slot configuration for LN Instance. It is possible for the GGIO logical slots to range from 1 though 7 for M87x. (i.e. GGIO1-GGIO7), which differs from M57x where the number of logical slots is fixed at 1 (i.e. GGIO1).

- During Configuration, Digital I/O slot numbers 0-6 map to logical slots GGIO1-GGIO7. Transducer (Analogue) Input slot numbers 1-7 map to logical slots GGIO1-GGIO7. For Digital I/O modules, P30 and P31, the slot numbers 0-6 must be incremented by 1 to obtain the GGIOx logical slot number, however for Transducer Input module P40 the assigned slot number is the GGIO logical slot number. For example if two Digital I/O modules are assigned to logical slot numbers 0 and 2 and one Transducer (Analogue) Input module is assigned logical slot 3, then GGIO1 would consist of one Digital I/O module, while GGIO3 would consist of 1 Digital I/O and 1 Transducer input module. However, if the two Digital I/O modules are assigned to logical slot 3, and the (Analogue) Transducer Input module is assigned logical slot 3, then GGIO1 would consist of one Digital I/O module, GGIO3 would consist of 1 Transducer input module, and GGIO4 would consist of 1 Digital I/O module.
- For M87x models the total number of logical slots will depend upon the chassis size, the number of slots that can be assigned for GGIO, and whether the digital and analogue are grouped together (such as P30+P40 grouped together to represent one logical node) or kept separate.
- Please note that the P32 I/O wrap-around module serves a specialised function, and therefore is not included in the IEC61850 object model for M87x Series IEDs

# Page 27

| LD       | LN Instance | LN Type    | Description   |
|----------|-------------|------------|---|
| Measurem | ents        |            |   |
|          | LLN0        | LLN0_0     | Measurements Logical Device   |
|          | LPHD        | <br>LPHD_0 | Physical Device Information   |
|          | MMXU1       | MMXU 10    | M571 Bus 1 (V,A,W,VAr) Measurements   |
|          |             | _          | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MMXU2       | MMXU_11    | M571 Bus 2 (V) Measurements   |
|          |             | _          | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | FndMMXU1    | MMXU_7     | Fundamental of Bus 1 (MMXU1) Measurements   |
|          | FndMMXU2    | MMXU 8     | Fundamental of Bus 2 (MMXU2) Measurements   |
|          | DmdMMXU1    | MMXU_1     | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)<br>Measurements  |
|          | DmdMMXU2    | MMXU_2     | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)<br>Measurements  |
|          | DmnMMXU1    | MMXU_3     | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | DmnMMXU2    | MMXU_2     | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|          | DmxMMXU1    | MMXU_1     | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | DmxMMXU2    | MMXU_2     | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|          | FndDmdMMXU1 | MMXU_5     | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | FndDmxMMXU1 | MMXU_5     | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | MMTR1       | MMTR_0     | Bus 1 Energy Metering Measurement   |
|          |             |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MSQI1       | MSQI_0     | Bus 1 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)  |
|          | MSQI2       | MSQI_1     | Bus 2 Sequence Components (Volts only)  |
|          | MHAI1       | MHAI_2     | Bus 1 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individual<br>harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand |
|          |             |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MHAI2       | MHAI_3     | Bus 2 Harmonics (Volts only) including individual harmonics and harmonic demand                                 |
|          |             |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | DmdMHAI1    | MHAI_0     | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|          | DmdMHAI2    | MHAI_1     | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2) - Volts<br>only   |
|          | DmnMHAI1    | MHAI_1     | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1) - No minimum Amp demands  |
|          | DmnMHAI2    | MHAI_1     | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2) - Volts only  |
|          | DmxMHAI1    | MHAI_0     | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|          | DmxMHAI2    | MHAI_1     | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2)<br>- Volts only   |
|          | MLFK1       | MLFK_0     | Voltage Flicker Bus 1 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|          | MLFK2       | MLFK_0     | Voltage Flicker Bus 2 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|          | MSYN1       | MSYN_0     | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase A (Custom LN)   |
|          | MSYN2       | MSYN_0     | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase B (Custom LN)   |
|          | MSYN3       | MSYN_0     | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase C (Custom LN)   |
|          | MADV1       | MADV_0     | Advanced Measurements Bus 1 (Custom LN)   |
|          | MFLO1       | MFLO_0     | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 1 (Custom LN)  |
|          | MTMP1       | MTMP_0     | Temperature Measurement - internal ambient  |

### 70 series

| LD  | LN Instance         | LN Type                                 | Description                                     |
|---|---------------------|---|---|
|   |                     | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | (Custom LN)                                     |
| Records   |                     |   |   |
|   | LLN0                | LLN0_0                                  | Records Logical Device                          |
|   | LPHD                | LDHD_0                                  | Physical Device Information                     |
|   | WrxRDRE1            | RDRE_0                                  | Waveform Recorder 1                             |
|   | WrxRDRE2            | RDRE_0                                  | Waveform Recorder 2                             |
|   | DrxRDRE1            | RDRE_0                                  | Disturbance Recorder 1                          |
|   | DrxRDRE2            | RDRE_0                                  | Disturbance Recorder 2                          |
| System  |                     | •                                       |   |
|   | LLN0                | LLN0_1                                  | System Logical Device                           |
|   |                     |   | Can only Publish GOOSE in System/LLN0           |
|   | LPHD                | LPHD_0                                  | Physical Device Information                     |
|   | GosGGIO1            | GGIO_8                                  | GOOSE Input Status                              |
|   |                     |   | (GOOSE Subscriptions are done here)             |
|   | TVTR1               | TVTR_0                                  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 1               |
|   | TVTR2               | TVTR_0                                  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 1               |
|   | TVTR3               | TVTR_0                                  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 1               |
|   | TVTR4               | TVTR_0                                  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 1               |
|   | TVTR5               | TVTR_0                                  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 2               |
|   | TVTR6               | TVTR_0                                  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 2               |
|   | TVTR7               | TVTR_0                                  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 2               |
|   | TVTR8               | TVTR_0                                  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 2               |
|   | TCTR1               | TCTR_0                                  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 1               |
|   | TCTR2               | TCTR_0                                  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 1               |
|   | TCTR3               | TCTR_0                                  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 1               |
| I/O Options (GG   | IO Logical slot nur | mber is fixed at 1                      | ).  |
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration | No GGIO option      | No GGIO option                          | No generic Process I/O                          |
| Choose option   | GGIO1               | GGIO_0                                  | Generic Process I/O                             |
| based on logical<br>slot configuration                  |                     |   | GGIO for M57x: 4DI/4DO                          |
| Choose option   | GGIO1               | GGIO_3                                  | Generic Process I/O                             |
| based on logical slot configuration                     |                     |   | GGIO for M57x: 4DI/4DO/4AI                      |
| Choose option<br>based on logical                       | GGIO1               | GGIO_6                                  | Generic Process I/O                             |
| slot configuration                                      |                     |   | GGIO for M57x: /4AI                             |
|   | GGIO2               | GGIO_9                                  | Generic Process I/O – 32 Virtual Output signals |

TABLE 4 - M571

Page 29

| LD        | LN Instance | LN Type | Description  |
|-----------|-------------|---------|--|
| Measureme | ents        |         |  |
|           | LLN0        | LLN0_0  | Measurements Logical Device  |
|           | LPHD        | LPHD_0  | Physical Device Information  |
|           | MMXU1       | MMXU 10 | M572 Bus 1 (V,A,W,VAr) Measurements  |
|           |             | _       | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)  |
|           | MMXU2       | MMXU_10 | M572 Bus 2 (V,A,W,VAr) Measurements  |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)  |
|           | MMXN1       | MMXN_0  | M572 Dual Feeder Voltage Reference 1 (V)   |
|           | MMXN2       | MMXN_0  | M572 Dual Feeder Voltage Reference 2 (V)   |
|           | FndMMXU1    | MMXU_7  | Fundamental of Bus 1 (MMXU1) Measurements  |
|           | FndMMXU2    | MMXU_7  | Fundamental of Bus 2 (MMXU2) Measurements  |
|           | DmdMMXU1    | MMXU_1  | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)<br>Measurements   |
|           | DmdMMXU2    | MMXU_1  | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)<br>Measurements   |
|           | DmnMMXU1    | MMXU_3  | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)   |
|           | DmnMMXU2    | MMXU_3  | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)   |
|           | DmxMMXU1    | MMXU_1  | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)   |
|           | DmxMMXU2    | MMXU_1  | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)   |
|           | FndDmdMMXU1 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)   |
|           | FndDmdMMXU2 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)   |
|           | FndDmxMMXU1 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1<br>(MMXU1)  |
|           | FndDmxMMXU2 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2<br>(MMXU2)  |
|           | MMTR1       | MMTR_0  | Bus 1 Energy Metering Measurement  |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)  |
|           | MMTR2       | MMTR_0  | Bus 2 Energy Metering Measurement  |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)  |
|           | MSQI1       | MSQI_0  | Bus 1 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)   |
|           | MSQI2       | MSQI_0  | Bus 2 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)   |
|           | MHAI1       | MHAI_2  | Bus 1 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individua<br>harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)  |
|           | MHAI2       | MHAI_2  | Bus 2 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individua<br>harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)  |
|           | DmdMHAI1    | MHAI_0  | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)  |
|           | DmdMHAI2    | MHAI_0  | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2)  |
|           | DmnMHAI1    | MHAI_1  | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)<br>- (No minimum Amp demands   |
|           | DmnMHAI2    | MHAI_1  | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2) -No minimum Amp demands  |
|           | DmxMHAI1    | MHAI_0  | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)  |
|           | DmxMHAI2    | MHAI_0  | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2)  |
|           | MLFK1       | MLFK_0  | Voltage Flicker Bus 1 Measurement (Custom LN)  |
|           | MLFK2       | MLFK 0  | Voltage Flicker Bus 2 Measurement (Custom LN)  |

### 70 series

| LD      | LN Instance | LN Type | Description  |
|---------|-------------|---------|--|
|         | MSYN1       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase A to VREF1 for M572<br>(Dual Feeder) (Custom LN) |
|         | MSYN2       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase B to VREF1<br>(Custom LN)                        |
|         | MSYN3       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase C to VREF1<br>(Custom LN)                        |
|         | MSYN4       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase A to VREF2<br>(Custom LN)                        |
|         | MSYN5       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase B to VREF2<br>(Custom LN)                        |
|         | MSYN6       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase C to VREF2<br>(Custom LN)                        |
|         | MADV1       | MADV_0  | Advanced Measurements Bus 1 (Custom LN)                                  |
|         | MADV2       | MADV_0  | Advanced Measurements Bus 2 (Custom LN)                                  |
|         | MFLO1       | MFLO_0  | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 1 (Custom LN)                             |
|         | MFLO2       | MFLO_0  | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 2 (Custom LN)                             |
|         | MTMP1       | MTMP_0  | Temperature Measurement – Internal ambient (Custom LN)                   |
| Records | ·           |         |  |
|         | LLN0        | LLN0_0  | Records Logical Device   |
|         | LPHD        | LDHD_0  | Physical Device Information  |
|         | WrxRDRE1    | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 1  |
|         | WrxRDRE2    | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 2  |
|         | DrxRDRE1    | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 1   |
|         | DrxRDRE2    | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 2   |
| System  |             | 1       |  |
| •       | LLNO        | LLN0 1  | System Logical Device  |
|         |             |         | Can only Publish GOOSE in System/LLN0                                    |
|         | LPHD        | LPHD_0  | Physical Device Information  |
|         | GosGGIO1    | GGIO_8  | GOOSE Input Status   |
|         |             |         | (GOOSE Subscriptions are done here)                                      |
|         | TVTR1       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 1  |
|         | TVTR2       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 1  |
|         | TVTR3       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 1  |
|         | TVTR4       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 1  |
|         | TVTR5       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 2  |
|         | TVTR6       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 2  |
|         | TVTR7       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 2  |
|         | TVTR8       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 2  |
|         | TVTR9       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer for Vref1  |
|         | TVTR10      | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer for Vref2  |
|         | TCTR1       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 1  |
|         | TCTR2       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 1  |
|         | TCTR3       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 1  |
|         | TCTR5       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 2  |
|         | TCTR6       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 2  |
|         | TCTR7       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 2  |
|         |             |         |  |

| Page | 31 |
|------|----|
|------|----|

| LD  | LN Instance     | LN Type          | Description                                       |
|---|-----------------|------------------|---|
| System I/O  | Options (GGIO L | ogical slot numb | er is fixed at 1).                                |
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration | No GGIO option  | No GGIO option   | No generic Process I/O                            |
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration | GGIO1           | GGIO_0           | Generic Process I/O<br>GGIO for M57x: 4DI/4DO     |
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration | GGIO1           | GGIO_3           | Generic Process I/O<br>GGIO for M57x: 4DI/4DO/4AI |
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration | GGIO1           | GGIO_6           | Generic Process I/O<br>GGIO for M57x: /4AI        |
|   | GGIO2           | GGIO_9           | Generic Process I/O – 32 Virtual Output signals   |

TABLE 5 - M572 DUAL FEEDER

### 70 series

| LD        | LN Instance | LN Type | Description   |
|-----------|-------------|---------|---|
| Measureme | ents        |         |   |
|           | LLN0        | LLN0_0  | Measurements Logical Device   |
|           | LPHD        | LPHD_0  | Physical Device Information   |
|           | MMXU1       | MMXU_10 | M572 Bus 1 (V,A,W,VAr) Measurements   |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | MMXU2       | MMXU_10 | M572 Bus 2 (V,A,W,VAr) Measurements   |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | FndMMXU1    | MMXU_7  | Fundamental of Bus 1 (MMXU1) Measurements   |
|           | FndMMXU2    | MMXU_7  | Fundamental of Bus 2 (MMXU2) Measurements   |
|           | DmdMMXU1    | MMXU_1  | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)<br>Measurements  |
|           | DmdMMXU2    | MMXU_1  | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)<br>Measurements  |
|           | DmnMMXU1    | MMXU_3  | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|           | DmnMMXU2    | MMXU_3  | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|           | DmxMMXU1    | MMXU_1  | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|           | DmxMMXU2    | MMXU_1  | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|           | FndDmdMMXU1 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|           | FndDmdMMXU2 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|           | FndDmxMMXU1 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|           | FndDmxMMXU2 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|           | MMTR1       | MMTR_0  | Bus 1 Energy Metering Measurement   |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | MMTR2       | MMTR_0  | Bus 2 Energy Metering Measurement   |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | MSQI1       | MSQI_0  | Bus 1 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)  |
|           | MSQI2       | MSQI_0  | Bus 2 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)  |
|           | MHAI1       | MHAI_2  | Bus 1 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individual<br>harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | MHAI2       | MHAI_2  | Bus 2 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individual<br>harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | DmdMHAI1    | MHAI_0  | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|           | DmdMHAI2    | MHAI_0  | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI3)   |
|           | DmnMHAI1    | MHAI_1  | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1) - No minimum Amp demands  |
|           | DmnMHAI2    | MHAI_1  | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2) - No minimum Amp demands  |
|           | DmxMHAI1    | MHAI_0  | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|           | DmxMHAI2    | MHAI_0  | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2)   |
|           | MLFK1       | MLFK_0  | Voltage Flicker Bus 1 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|           | MLFK2       | MLFK_0  | Voltage Flicker Bus 2 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|           | MSYN1       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase A for M572<br>Breaker & ½ (Custom LN)   |

Page 33

| LD      | LN Instance | LN Type | Description  |  |  |  |
|---------|-------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
| 29      | MSYN2       | MSYN 0  | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase B for M572                                   |  |  |  |
|         | MOTIVE      | MOTIN_0 | Breaker & ½ (Custom LN)  |  |  |  |
|         | MSYN3       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase C for M572 Breaker & $^{1\!/_2}$ (Custom LN) |  |  |  |
|         | MADV1       | MADV_0  | Advanced Measurements Bus 1 (Custom LN)                                      |  |  |  |
|         | MADV2       | MADV_0  | Advanced Measurements Bus 2 (Custom LN)                                      |  |  |  |
|         | MFLO1       | MFLO_0  | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 1 (Custom LN)                                 |  |  |  |
|         | MFLO2       | MFLO_0  | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 2 (Custom LN)                                 |  |  |  |
|         | MTMP1       | MTMP_0  | Temperature Measurement – Internal ambient<br>(Custom LN)                    |  |  |  |
| Records |             |         |  |  |  |  |
|         | LLN0        | LLN0_0  | Records Logical Device   |  |  |  |
|         | LPHD        | LDHD_0  | Physical Device Information  |  |  |  |
|         | WrxRDRE1    | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 1  |  |  |  |
|         | WrxRDRE2    | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 2  |  |  |  |
|         | DrxRDRE1    | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 1   |  |  |  |
|         | DrxRDRE2    | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 2   |  |  |  |
| System  |             |         |  |  |  |  |
|         | LLN0        | LLN0_1  | System Logical Device  |  |  |  |
|         |             |         | Can only Publish GOOSE in System/LLN0  |  |  |  |
|         | LPHD        | LPHD_0  | Physical Device Information  |  |  |  |
|         | GosGGIO1    | GGIO_8  | GOOSE Input Status   |  |  |  |
|         |             |         | (GOOSE Subscriptions are done here)  |  |  |  |
|         | TVTR1       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 1  |  |  |  |
|         | TVTR2       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 1  |  |  |  |
|         | TVTR3       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 1  |  |  |  |
|         | TVTR4       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 1  |  |  |  |
|         | TVTR5       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 2  |  |  |  |
|         | TVTR6       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 2  |  |  |  |
|         | TVTR7       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 2  |  |  |  |
|         | TVTR8       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 2  |  |  |  |
|         | TCTR1       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 1  |  |  |  |
|         | TCTR2       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 1  |  |  |  |
|         | TCTR3       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 1  |  |  |  |
|         | TCTR5       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 2  |  |  |  |
|         | TCTR6       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 2  |  |  |  |
|         | TCTR7       | TCTR 0  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 2  |  |  |  |

### 70 series

| LD   | LN Instance    | LN Type              |   | Description |  |
|--|----------------|----------------------|---|-------------|--|
| System I/O Options (GGIO Logical slot number is fixed at 1). |                |                      |   |             |  |
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration      | No GGIO option | No<br>GGIO<br>option | No generic Process I/O                            |             |  |
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration      | GGIO1          | GGIO_0               | Generic Process I/O<br>GGIO for M57x: 4DI/4DO     |             |  |
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration      | GGIO1          | GGIO_3               | Generic Process I/O<br>GGIO for M57x: 4DI/4DO/4AI |             |  |
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration      | GGIO1          | GGIO_6               | Generic Process I/O<br>GGIO for M57x: /4AI        |             |  |
|  | GGIO2          | GGIO_9               | Generic Process I/O – 32 Virtual Output signals   |             |  |

TABLE 6 - M572 BREAKER AND 1/2

Page 35

| LD       | LN Instance | LN Type | Description   |
|----------|-------------|---------|---|
| Measurem | ents        |         |   |
|          | LLN0        | LNN0_0  | Measurements Logical Device   |
|          | LPHD        | LPHD_0  | Physical Device Information   |
|          | MMXU1       | MMXU_9  | M871 Bus 1 (V,A, W, VAr) Measurements   |
|          |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MMXU2       | MMXU_11 | M871 Bus 2 (V) Measurements   |
|          |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MMXN1       | MMXN_0  | M871 Auxiliary voltage 1 (V)  |
|          | MMXN2       | MMXN_0  | M871 Auxiliary voltage 2 (V)  |
|          | MMXN3       | MMXN_0  | M871 Auxiliary differential voltage (V)   |
|          | FndMMXU1    | MMXU_6  | Fundamental Measurements of Bus 1 (MMXU1)   |
|          | FndMMXU2    | MMXU_8  | Fundamental Measurements of Bus 2 (MMXU2)   |
|          | DmdMMXU1    | MMXU_0  | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)<br>Measurements  |
|          | DmdMMXU2    | MMXU_2  | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)<br>Measurements  |
|          | DmnMMXU1    | MMXU_3  | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | DmnMMXU2    | MMXU_2  | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|          | DmxMMXU1    | MMXU_0  | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | DmxMMXU2    | MMXU_2  | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|          | FndDmdMMXU1 | MMXU_4  | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | FndDmxMMXU1 | MMXU_4  | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | MMTR1       | MMTR_0  | Bus 1 Energy Metering Measurement   |
|          |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MSQI1       | MSQI_0  | Bus 1 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)  |
|          | MSQI2       | MSQI_1  | Bus 2 Sequence Components (Volts only)  |
|          | MHAI1       | MHAI_2  | Bus 1 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individual harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic demand |
|          |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MHAI2       | MHAI_3  | Bus 2 Harmonics (Volts only) including individual harmonics and harmonic demand                           |
|          |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | DmdMHAI1    | MHAI_0  | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|          | DmdMHAI2    | MHAI_1  | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2) – Volts only  |
|          | DmnMHAI1    | MHAI_1  | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1) – No minimum Amp demands  |
|          | DmnMHAI2    | MHAI_1  | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2) - Volts only  |
|          | DmxMHAI1    | MHAI_0  | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|          | DmxMHAI2    | MHAI_1  | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2) – Volts only  |
|          | MLFK1       | MLFK_0  | Voltage Flicker Bus 1 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|          | MLFK2       | MLFK_0  | Voltage Flicker Bus 2 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|          | MSYN1       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase A (Custom LN)   |
|          | MSYN2       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase B (Custom LN)   |
|          | MSYN3       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase C (Custom LN)   |

70 series

| LD      | LN Instance     | LN Type | Description  |  |
|---------|-----------------|---------|--|--|
|         | MADV1           | MADV 0  | Advanced Measurements Bus 1 (Custom LN)                  |  |
|         | MFLO1           | MFLO 0  | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 1 (Custom LN)             |  |
|         | MTMP1           | MTMP_0  | Temperature Measurement –Internal ambient<br>(Custom LN) |  |
| Records |                 |         |  |  |
|         | LLN0            | LLN0_0  | Records Logical Device                                   |  |
|         | LPHD            | LDHD_0  | Physical Device Information                              |  |
|         | WrxRDRE1        | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 1                                      |  |
|         | WrxRDRE2        | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 2                                      |  |
|         | DrxRDRE1        | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 1                                   |  |
|         | DrxRDRE2        | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 2                                   |  |
| System  |                 |         |  |  |
|         | LLN0            | LLN0_1  | System Logical Device                                    |  |
|         |                 |         | Can only Publish GOOSE in System/LLN0                    |  |
|         | LPHD            | LPHD_0  | Physical Device Information                              |  |
|         | GosGGIO1 GGIO_8 |         | GOOSE Input Status                                       |  |
|         |                 |         | (GOOSE Subscriptions are done here)                      |  |
|         | TVTR1           | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 1                        |  |
|         | TVTR2           | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 1                        |  |
|         | TVTR3           | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 1                        |  |
|         | TVTR4           | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 1                        |  |
|         | TVTR5           | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 2                        |  |
|         | TVTR6           | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 2                        |  |
|         | TVTR7           | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 2                        |  |
|         | TVTR8           | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 2                        |  |
|         | TVTR9           | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer - Auxiliary voltage 1                |  |
|         | TVTR10          | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer - Auxiliary voltage 2                |  |
|         | TVTR11          | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer - differential auxiliary voltage     |  |
|         | TCTR1           | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 1                        |  |
|         | TCTR2           | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 1                        |  |
|         | TCTR3           | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 1                        |  |
|         | TCTR4           | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase N Bus 1                        |  |

### IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

### 70 series

# Page 37

| System I/O O   | System I/O Options (GGIO Logical slot numbers may range from 1 -7). |                |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------|--|--|--|
| Chose option based<br>on logical slot<br>configuration | No GGIO option  | No GGIO option | No generic Process I/O   |  |  |
| Chose option based<br>on logical slot                  | GGIOx   | GGIO_1         | Generic Process I/O (P30)  |  |  |
| configuration  | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1: 8DI/4DO                                   |  |  |
| Chose option based                                     | GGIOx   | GGIO_2         | Generic Process I/O (P31)  |  |  |
| on logical slot<br>configuration                       | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1: 16DI/4DO                                  |  |  |
| Chose option based                                     | GGIOx   | GGIO_4         | Generic Process I/O (P30+P40)  |  |  |
| on logical slot configuration                          | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1 (P30) & logical slot x (P40): 8DI/4DO/8AI  |  |  |
| Chose option based                                     | GGIOx   | GGIO_5         | Generic Process I/O (P31+P40)  |  |  |
| on logical configuration                               | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1 (P31) & logical slot x (P40): 16DI/4DO/8AI |  |  |
| Chose option based                                     | GGIOx   | GGIO_7         | Generic Process I/O (P40)  |  |  |
| on logical slot<br>configuration                       | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x: /8AI  |  |  |
|  | GGIO2   | GGIO_9         | Generic Process I/O – 32 Virtual Output signals                      |  |  |

TABLE 7 - M871

### 70 series

| LD       | LN Instance | LN Type    | Description   |
|----------|-------------|------------|---|
| Measurem | ents        |            |   |
|          | LLN0        | LLN0_0     | Measurements Logical Device   |
|          | LPHD        | LPHD_0     | Physical Device Information   |
|          | MMXU1       | MMXU_10    | M872 Bus 1 (V,A,W,VAr) Measurements   |
|          |             |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MMXU2       | MMXU_10    | M872 Bus 2 (V,A,W,VAr) Measurements   |
|          |             |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MMXN1       | MMXN_0     | M872 Dual Feeder Voltage Reference 1 (V)  |
|          | MMXN2       | MMXN_0     | M872 Dual Feeder Voltage Reference 2 (V)  |
|          | FndMMXU1    | MMXU_7     | Fundamental Measurements of Bus 1 (MMXU1)   |
|          | FndMMXU2    | MMXU_7     | Fundamental Measurements of Bus 2 (MMXU2)   |
|          | DmdMMXU1    | MMXU_1     | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)<br>Measurements  |
|          | DmdMMXU2    | MMXU_1     | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)<br>Measurements  |
|          | DmnMMXU1    | MMXU_3     | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | DmnMMXU2    | MMXU_3     | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|          | DmxMMXU1    | MMXU_1     | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | DmxMMXU2    | MMXU_1     | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|          | FndDmdMMXU1 | MMXU_5     | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | FndDmdMMXU2 | MMXU_5     | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|          | FndDmxMMXU1 | MMXU_5     | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|          | FndDmxMMXU2 | MMXU_5     | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|          | MMTR1       | MMTR_0     | Bus 1 Energy Metering Measurement   |
|          |             |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MMTR2       | MMTR_0     | Bus 2 Energy Metering Measurement   |
|          |             |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MSQI1       | MSQI_0     | Bus 1 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)  |
|          | MSQI2       | MSQI_0     | Bus 2 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)  |
|          | MHAI1       | MHAI_2     | Bus 1 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individual<br>harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand |
|          |             |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | MHAI2       | MHAI_2     | Bus 2 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individual<br>harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand |
|          |             |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|          | DmdMHAI1    | MHAI_0     | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|          | DmdMHAI2    | MHAI_0     | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2)   |
|          | DmnMHAI1    | MHAI_1     | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1) – No<br>minimum Amp demands   |
|          | DmnMHAI2    | MHAI_1     | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2) - No minimum Amp demands  |
|          | DmxMHAI1    | MHAI_0     | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|          | DmxMHAI2    | MHAI_0     | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2)   |
|          | MLFK1       | MLFK_0     | Voltage Flicker Bus 1 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|          | MLFK2       | MLFK_0     | Voltage Flicker Bus 2 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|          | MSYN1       | <br>MSYN_0 | Synch check Bus 1, Phase A to VREF1 (Custom LN)   |

Page 39

| LD      | LN Instance | LN Type | Description   |  |
|---------|-------------|---------|---|--|
|         | MSYN2       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase B to VREF1 (Custom LN)        |  |
|         | MSYN3       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase C to VREF1 (Custom LN)        |  |
|         | MSYN4       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase A to VREF2 (Custom LN)        |  |
|         | MSYN5       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase B to VREF2 (Custom LN)        |  |
|         | MSYN6       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus 1 Phase C to VREF2 (Custom LN)        |  |
|         | MADV1       | MADV_0  | Advanced Measurements Bus 1 (Custom LN)               |  |
|         | MADV2       | MADV_0  | Advanced Measurements Bus 2 (Custom LN)               |  |
|         | MFLO1       | MFLO_0  | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 1 (Custom LN)          |  |
|         | MFLO2       | MFLO_0  | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 2 (Custom LN)          |  |
|         | MTMP1       | MTMP_0  | Temperature Measurement- internal ambient (Custom LN) |  |
| Records |             |         |   |  |
|         | LLN0        | LLN0_0  | Records Logical Device                                |  |
|         | LPHD        | LDHD_0  | Physical Device Information                           |  |
|         | WrxRDRE1    | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 1                                   |  |
|         | WrxRDRE2    | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 2                                   |  |
|         | DrxRDRE1    | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 1                                |  |
|         | DrxRDRE2    | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 2                                |  |
| System  |             |         |   |  |
|         | LLN0        | LLN0_1  | System Logical Device                                 |  |
|         |             |         | Can only Publish GOOSE in System/LLN0                 |  |
|         | LPHD        | LPHD_0  | Physical Device Information                           |  |
|         | GosGGIO1    | GGIO_8  | GOOSE Input Status                                    |  |
|         |             |         | (GOOSE Subscriptions are done here)                   |  |
|         | TVTR1       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 1                     |  |
|         | TVTR2       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 1                     |  |
|         | TVTR3       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 1                     |  |
|         | TVTR4       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 1                     |  |
|         | TVTR5       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 2                     |  |
|         | TVTR6       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 2                     |  |
|         | TVTR7       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 2                     |  |
|         | TVTR8       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 2                     |  |
|         | TVTR9       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer for Vref1                         |  |
|         | TVTR10      | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer for Vref2                         |  |
|         | TCTR1       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 1                     |  |
|         | TCTR2       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 1                     |  |
|         | TCTR3       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 1                     |  |
|         | TCTR5       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 2                     |  |
|         | TCTR6       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 2                     |  |
|         | TCTR7       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 2                     |  |

### Mx7xI/EN M/M

# Page 40

### 70 series

| System I  | I/O Options (GGIO Logical slot numbers may range from 1-7). |                |  |
|---|---|----------------|--|
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration | No GGIO option  | No GGIO option | No generic Process I/O   |
| Choose option   | GGIOx   | GGIO_1         | Generic Process I/O (P30)  |
| based on logical<br>slot configuration                  | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1: 8DI/4DO                                   |
| Choose option   | GGIOx   | GGIO_2         | Generic Process I/O (P31)  |
| based on logical<br>slot configuration                  | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1: 16DI/4DO                                  |
| Choose option   | GGIOx GGIO_4  |                | Generic Process I/O (P30+P40)  |
| based on logical slot configuration                     | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1 (P30) & logical slot x (P40): 8DI/4DO/8AI  |
| Choose option   | GGIOx   | GGIO_5         | Generic Process I/O (P31+P40)  |
| based on logical slot configuration                     | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1 (P31) & logical slot x (P40): 16DI/4DO/8AI |
| Choose option   | GGIOx   | GGIO_7         | Generic Process I/O (P40)  |
| based on logical<br>slot configuration                  | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x: /8AI  |
|   | GGIO2   | GGIO_9         | Generic Process I/O – 32 Virtual Output signals                      |

TABLE 8 - M872 DUAL FEEDER

Page 41

| LD        | LN Instance | LN Type | Description   |
|-----------|-------------|---------|---|
| Measureme | ents        |         |   |
|           | LLN0        | LLN0_0  | Measurements Logical Device   |
|           | LPHD        | LPHD_0  | Physical Device Information   |
|           | MMXU1       | MMXU_10 | M872 Bus 1 (V,A,W,VAr) Measurements   |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | MMXU2       | MMXU_10 | M872 Bus 2 (V,A,W,VAr) Measurements   |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | FndMMXU1    | MMXU_7  | Fundamental of Bus 1 (MMXU1) Measurements   |
|           | FndMMXU2    | MMXU_7  | Fundamental of Bus 2 (MMXU2) Measurements   |
|           | DmdMMXU1    | MMXU_1  | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)<br>Measurements  |
|           | DmdMMXU2    | MMXU_1  | Present Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)<br>Measurements  |
|           | DmnMMXU1    | MMXU_3  | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|           | DmnMMXU2    | MMXU_3  | Minimum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|           | DmxMMXU1    | MMXU_1  | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|           | DmxMMXU2    | MMXU_1  | Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|           | FndDmdMMXU1 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|           | FndDmdMMXU2 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|           | FndDmxMMXU1 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 1 (MMXU1)  |
|           | FndDmxMMXU2 | MMXU_5  | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands of Bus 2 (MMXU2)  |
|           | MMTR1       | MMTR_0  | Bus 1 Energy Metering Measurement   |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | MMTR2       | MMTR_0  | Bus 2 Energy Metering Measurement   |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | MSQI1       | MSQI_0  | Bus 1 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)  |
|           | MSQI2       | MSQI_0  | Bus 2 Sequence Components (Volts & Amps)  |
|           | MHAI1       | MHAI_2  | Bus 1 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individual<br>harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | MHAI2       | MHAI_2  | Bus 2 Harmonics (Volts & Amps) including individual<br>harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand |
|           |             |         | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |
|           | DmdMHAI1    | MHAI_0  | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|           | DmdMHAI2    | MHAI_0  | Present Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2)   |
|           | DmnMHAI1    | MHAI_1  | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1) - No<br>minimum Amp demands   |
|           | DmnMHAI2    | MHAI_1  | Minimum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2) - No<br>minimum Amp demands   |
|           | DmxMHAI1    | MHAI_0  | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (MHAI1)   |
|           | DmxMHAI2    | MHAI_0  | Maximum Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (MHAI2)   |
|           | MLFK1       | MLFK_0  | Voltage Flicker Bus 1 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|           | MLFK2       | MLFK_0  | Voltage Flicker Bus 2 Measurement (Custom LN)   |
|           | MSYN1       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase A for M872<br>(Breaker & 1/2) (Custom LN)                                       |

### 70 series

| LD      | LN Instance | LN Type | Description   |
|---------|-------------|---------|---|
|         | MSYN2       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase B for M872<br>(Breaker & 1/2) (Custom LN) |
|         | MSYN3       | MSYN_0  | Synch check Bus1 to Bus 2 Phase C for M872<br>(Breaker & 1/2) (Custom LN) |
|         | MADV1       | MADV_0  | Advanced Measurements Bus 1 (Custom LN)                                   |
|         | MADV2       | MADV_0  | Advanced Measurements Bus 2 (Custom LN)                                   |
|         | MFLO1       | MFLO_0  | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 1 (Custom LN)                              |
|         | MFLO2       | MFLO_0  | Fault Distance Measurement Bus 2 (Custom LN)                              |
|         | MTMP1       | MTMP_0  | Temperature Measurement – internal ambient (Custom LN)                    |
| Records |             |         |   |
|         | LLN0        | LLN0_0  | Records Logical Device  |
|         | LPHD        | LDHD_0  | Physical Device Information   |
|         | WrxRDRE1    | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 1   |
|         | WrxRDRE2    | RDRE_0  | Waveform Recorder 2   |
|         | DrxRDRE1    | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 1  |
|         | DrxRDRE2    | RDRE_0  | Disturbance Recorder 2  |
| System  | ·           | ·       |   |
|         | LLN0        | LLN0_1  | System Logical Device   |
|         |             |         | Can only Publish GOOSE in System/LLN0                                     |
|         | LPHD        | LPHD_0  | Physical Device Information   |
|         | GosGGIO1    | GGIO_8  | GOOSE Input Status  |
|         |             |         | (GOOSE Subscriptions are done here)                                       |
|         | TVTR1       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 1   |
|         | TVTR2       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 1   |
|         | TVTR3       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 1   |
|         | TVTR4       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 1   |
|         | TVTR5       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase A Bus 2   |
|         | TVTR6       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase B Bus 2   |
|         | TVTR7       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase C Bus 2   |
|         | TVTR8       | TVTR_0  | Voltage Transformer Phase N Bus 2   |
|         | TCTR1       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 1   |
|         | TCTR2       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 1   |
|         | TCTR3       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 1   |
|         | TCTR5       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase A Bus 2   |
|         | TCTR6       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase B Bus 2   |
|         | TCTR7       | TCTR_0  | Current Transformer Phase C Bus 2   |

### IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

### 70 series

### Mx7xI/EN M/M

| System I/O  | System I/O Options (GGIO Logical slot numbers may range from 1 -7). |                |   |  |  |
|---|---|----------------|---|--|--|
| Choose option<br>based on logical<br>slot configuration | No GGIO option  | No GGIO option | No generic Process I/O  |  |  |
| Choose option   | GGIOx   | GGIO_1         | Generic Process I/O (P30)   |  |  |
| based on logical slot configuration                     | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1: 8DI/4DO                                      |  |  |
| Choose option   | GGIOx   | GGIO_2         | Generic Process I/O (P31)   |  |  |
| based on logical slot configuration                     | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1: 16DI/4DO                                     |  |  |
| Choose option   | GGIOx   | GGIO_4         | Generic Process I/O (P30+P40)   |  |  |
| based on logical slot configuration                     | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1 (P30) & logical slot x (P40):<br>8DI/4DO/8AI  |  |  |
| Choose option   | GGIOx   | GGIO_5         | Generic Process I/O (P31+P40)   |  |  |
| based on logical slot configuration                     | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x-1 (P31) & logical slot x (P40):<br>16DI/4DO/8AI |  |  |
| Choose option   | GGIOx   | GGIO_7         | Generic Process I/O (P40)   |  |  |
| based on logical<br>slot configuration                  | (see Note 1)  |                | GGIO for logical slot x: /8AI   |  |  |
|   | GGIO2   | GGIO_9         | Generic Process I/O – 32 Virtual Output signals                         |  |  |

TABLE 9 - M872 BREAKER AND 1/2

Page 44

### 3.4 Logical Node definitions

The definition tables for each of the Logical Nodes in the top-level data model are presented in the following sub-sections.

The following table presents a summary of the Logical Node templates used across the Logical Devices within the overall IEC 61850 product data model:

| LN Type | (LN Class) | Description   | Name Space         |
|---------|------------|---|--------------------|
| GGIO_0  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O – M57x with option of 4 Digital Inputs / 4 Digital Outputs  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| GGIO_1  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O – M87x with option of 8 Digital Inputs/4 Digital Outputs  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| GGIO_2  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O – M87x with option of 16 Digital inputs/4 Digital outputs   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| GGIO_3  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O – M57x with option of 4 Digital Inputs/ 4 Digital Outputs/ 4 Analogue Inputs                                    | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| GGIO_4  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O – M87x with options of 8 Digital inputs / 4 Digital outputs / 8 Analogue inputs                                 | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| GGIO_5  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O – M87x with options of 16 Digital inputs / 4 Digital outputs / 8 Analogue inputs                                | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| GGIO-6  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O - M57x with option of 4 Analogue Inputs   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| GGIO_7  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O - M87x with option of 8 Analogue Inputs   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| GGIO_8  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O - GOOSE Message   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| GGIO_9  | (GGIO)     | Generic Process I/O – Virtual Output signals  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| LLN0_0  | (LLN0)     | Common information for the logical device which applies to logical nodes in the Measurements and Record Domains                     | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| LLN0_1  | (LLN0)     | Common information for logical device, which applies to logical nodes in the System Domain  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| LPHD_0  | (LPHD)     | Mx70 Physical Device Information  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| MADV_0  | (MADV)     | Advanced Measurements   | Bitronics NS       |
|         |            | (Custom LN definition is found in this section of the manual)   | Not Standard       |
| MFLK_0  | (MFLK)     | Flicker measurements  | Bitronics NS       |
|         |            | (Custom LN definition is found in this section of the manual)   | Not Standard       |
| MFLO_0  | (MFLO)     | Fault Distance Measurement calculated for a Fault Location  | Bitronics NS       |
|         |            | (Custom LN definition is found in this section of the manual)   | Not Standard       |
| MHAI_0  | (MHAI)     | Harmonic information for Volts and Amps without the individual harmonics  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| MHAI_1  | (MHAI)     | Harmonic information for Volts only (No Amps) without the individual harmonics  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| MHAI_2  | (MHAI)     | Harmonic information for Volts and Amps, etc. including the<br>individual harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic<br>demand. | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | (Provides measurements of individual harmonic magnitudes and angles for polyphase analogue values.)                                 |                    |
|         |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |                    |
| MHAI_3  | (MHAI)     | Harmonic information for Volts only (No Amps), etc. including the individual harmonics and harmonic demand.                         | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | (Provides measurements of individual harmonic magnitudes and angles for polyphase analogue values for voltage only.)                |                    |
|         |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |                    |
| MMTR_0  | (MMTR)     | Energy measurements   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | (Provides for acquiring of polyphase metering values pertaining to a field device or circuit.)                                      |                    |
|         |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)   |                    |

# Page 45

| LN Type       | (LN Class) | Description  | Name Space         |
|---------------|------------|--|--------------------|
| MMXN_0        | (MMXN)     | Auxiliary voltage Measurements for M871 or Dual Feeder<br>Reference voltage measurements for Mx72  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| MMXU_0 (MMXU) |            | Standard Measurements:   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|               |            | Present and Maximum Thermal Demands  |                    |
|               |            | Bus 1 (M871)   |                    |
|               |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values, including neutral, pertaining to a wye or<br>delta connected field device or circuit.) |                    |
| MMXU_1        | (MMXU)     | Standard Measurements:   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|               |            | Present and Maximum Thermal Demands  |                    |
|               |            | Bus 1 (M571, M572, M872)   |                    |
|               |            | Bus 2 (M572, M872)   |                    |
|               |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)                     |                    |
| MMXU_2        | (MMXU)     | Standard Measurements:   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|               |            | Present, Minimum and Maximum Thermal Demands (Volts only)  |                    |
|               |            | Bus 2 (M571, M871)   |                    |
|               |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)                     |                    |
| MMXU_3        | (MMXU)     | Standard Measurements:   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|               |            | Minimum Thermal Demands  |                    |
|               |            | Bus 1 (M571,M572, M871, M872)  |                    |
|               |            | Bus2 (M572, M872)  |                    |
|               |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)                     |                    |
| MMXU_4        | (MMXU)     | Standard Measurements:   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|               |            | Fundamental Thermal Demands and  |                    |
|               |            | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands  |                    |
|               |            | Bus 1 (M871)   |                    |
|               |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)                     |                    |
| MMXU_5        | (MMXU)     | Standard Measurements:   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|               |            | Fundamental Thermal Demands and  |                    |
|               |            | Fundamental Maximum Thermal Demands  |                    |
|               |            | Bus 1 (M571, M572, M872)   |                    |
|               |            | Bus 2 (M572, M872)   |                    |
|               |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)                     |                    |
| MMXU_6        | (MMXU)     | Standard Measurements:   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|               |            | Fundamental (Fourier) values – Bus 1 (M871)  |                    |
|               |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)                     |                    |

### 70 series

| LN Type | (LN Class) | Description  | Name Space         |
|---------|------------|--|--------------------|
| MMXU_7  | (MMXU)     | Standard Measurements:   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | Fundamental (Fourier) values   |                    |
|         |            | Bus 1 (M571, M572, M872)   |                    |
|         |            | Bus 2 (M572, M872)   |                    |
|         |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)               |                    |
| MMXU_8  | (MMXU)     | Standard Measurements:   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | Fundamental (Fourier) values (Volts and frequency only)  |                    |
|         |            | Bus 2 (M571, M871)   |                    |
|         |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)               |                    |
| MMXU_9  | (MMXU)     | Standard measurements - Bus 1 (M871)   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)               |                    |
|         |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)  |                    |
| MMXU_10 | (MMXU)     | Standard measurements  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | Bus 1 (M571, M572, M872)   |                    |
|         |            | Bus 2 (M572, M872)   |                    |
|         |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)               |                    |
|         |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)  |                    |
| MMXU_11 | (MMXU)     | Standard measurements - Bus 2 (M571, M871)   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | (Provides measurements of single phase or polyphase<br>analogue values pertaining to a wye or delta connected field<br>device or circuit.)               |                    |
|         |            | (LN is extended to include custom measurements)  |                    |
| MSQI_0  | (MSQI)     | Sequence and imbalance - Volts and Amps (Pos, Neq, Zero) for three phase power systems   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | (Provides for Measurement of polyphase analogue values representing sequence components)   |                    |
| MSQI_1  | (MSQI)     | Sequence and imbalance - Volts only (Pos, Neq, Zero) for three phase power systems (No Amps)   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
|         |            | (Provides for Measurement of polyphase analogue values representing sequence components)   |                    |
| MSYN_0  | (MSYN)     | Synchronism check  | Bitronics NS       |
|         |            | (Calculated differential measurements for rms voltage, frequency, and phase)   | Not Standard       |
|         |            | (Custom LN definition is found in this section of the manual)  |                    |
| MTMP_0  | (MTMP)     | Internal Ambient Temperature for the logical device  | Bitronics NS       |
|         |            | (Custom LN definition is found in this section of the manual)  | Not Standard       |
| RDRE_0  | (RDRE)     | Disturbance Recorder function  | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| TCTR_0  | (TCTR)     | Current Transformer (CT) – per Bus and phase   | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |
| TVTR_0  | (TVTR)     | Voltage Transformer (VT) - per Bus and phase ,<br>Auxiliary Voltage Measurements (M871) or Reference<br>Voltage Measurements for Dual Feeder (572, M872) | IEC 61850-7-4:2003 |

TABLE 10 - LN TYPE DEFINITIONS

### Page 47

3.4.1 Logical Node: GGIO\_0

Description: Generic Process I/O – M57x with option of 4 Digital Inputs / 4 Digital Outputs

LN Class: GGIO

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation      | Т | x |
|-----------|------------|------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate       |   |   |
| SPCSO1    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 1 |   |   |
| SPCSO2    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 2 |   |   |
| SPCSO3    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 3 |   |   |
| SPCSO4    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 4 |   |   |
| Ind1      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 1  |   |   |
| Ind2      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 2  |   |   |
| Ind3      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 3  |   |   |
| Ind4      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 4  |   |   |

### 3.4.2 Logical Node: GGIO\_1

Description: Generic Process I/O - M87x with option of 8 Digital Inputs/4 Digital Outputs

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation      | т | x |
|-----------|------------|------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate       |   |   |
| SPCSO1    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 1 |   |   |
| SPCSO2    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 2 |   |   |
| SPCSO3    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 3 |   |   |
| SPCSO4    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 4 |   |   |
| Ind1      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 1  |   |   |
| Ind2      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 2  |   |   |
| Ind3      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 3  |   |   |
| Ind4      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 4  |   |   |
| Ind5      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 5  |   |   |
| Ind6      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 6  |   |   |
| Ind7      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 7  |   |   |
| Ind8      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 8  |   |   |

Mx7xI/EN M/M

# Page 48

70 series

# 3.4.3 Logical Node: GGIO\_2

Description: Generic Process I/O – M87x with option of 16 Digital inputs/4 Digital outputs

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation      | Т | X |
|-----------|------------|------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate       |   |   |
| SPCSO1    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 1 |   |   |
| SPCSO2    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 2 |   |   |
| SPCSO3    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 3 |   |   |
| SPCSO4    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 4 |   |   |
| Ind1      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 1  |   |   |
| Ind2      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 2  |   |   |
| Ind3      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 3  |   |   |
| Ind4      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 4  |   |   |
| Ind5      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 5  |   |   |
| Ind6      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 6  |   |   |
| Ind7      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 7  |   |   |
| Ind8      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 8  |   |   |
| Ind9      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 9  |   |   |
| Ind10     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 10 |   |   |
| Ind11     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 11 |   |   |
| Ind12     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 12 |   |   |
| Ind13     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 13 |   |   |
| Ind14     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 14 |   |   |
| Ind15     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 15 |   |   |
| Ind16     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 16 |   |   |

3.4.4 Logical Node: GGIO\_3

Description: Generic Process I/O – M57x with option of 4 Digital Inputs/ 4 Digital Outputs/ 4 Analogue Inputs

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation      | Т | X |
|-----------|------------|------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate       |   |   |
| AnIn1     | MV_0       | Analogue input 1 |   |   |
| AnIn2     | MV_0       | Analogue input 2 |   |   |
| AnIn3     | MV_0       | Analogue input 3 |   |   |
| AnIn4     | MV_0       | Analogue input 4 |   |   |
| SPCSO1    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 1 |   |   |
| SPCSO2    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 2 |   |   |
| SPCSO3    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 3 |   |   |
| SPCSO4    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 4 |   |   |
| Ind1      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 1  |   |   |
| Ind2      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 2  |   |   |
| Ind3      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 3  |   |   |
| Ind4      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 4  |   |   |

70 series

# 3.4.5 Logical Node: GGIO\_4

Description: Generic Process I/O – M87x with options of 8 Digital inputs / 4 Digital outputs / 8 Analogue inputs

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation      | т | x |
|-----------|------------|------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate       |   |   |
| AnIn1     | MV_0       | Analogue input 1 |   |   |
| AnIn2     | MV_0       | Analogue input 2 |   |   |
| AnIn3     | MV_0       | Analogue input 3 |   |   |
| AnIn4     | MV_0       | Analogue input 4 |   |   |
| AnIn5     | MV_0       | Analogue input 5 |   |   |
| AnIn6     | MV_0       | Analogue input 6 |   |   |
| AnIn7     | MV_0       | Analogue input 7 |   |   |
| AnIn8     | MV_0       | Analogue input 8 |   |   |
| SPCSO1    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 1 |   |   |
| SPCSO2    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 2 |   |   |
| SPCSO3    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 3 |   |   |
| SPCSO4    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 4 |   |   |
| Ind1      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 1  |   |   |
| Ind2      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 2  |   |   |
| Ind3      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 3  |   |   |
| Ind4      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 4  |   |   |
| Ind5      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 5  |   |   |
| Ind6      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 6  |   |   |
| Ind7      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 7  |   |   |
| Ind8      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 8  |   |   |

3.4.6 Logical Node: GGIO\_5

Description: Generic Process I/O – M87x with options of 16 Digital inputs / 4 Digital outputs / 8 Analogue inputs

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation      | т | x |
|-----------|------------|------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate       |   |   |
| AnIn1     | MV_0       | Analogue input 1 |   |   |
| AnIn2     | MV_0       | Analogue input 2 |   |   |
| AnIn3     | MV_0       | Analogue input 3 |   |   |
| AnIn4     | MV_0       | Analogue input 4 |   |   |
| AnIn5     | MV_0       | Analogue input 5 |   |   |
| AnIn6     | MV_0       | Analogue input 6 |   |   |
| AnIn7     | MV_0       | Analogue input 7 |   |   |
| AnIn8     | MV_0       | Analogue input 8 |   |   |
| SPCSO1    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 1 |   |   |
| SPCSO2    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 2 |   |   |
| SPCSO3    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 3 |   |   |
| SPCSO4    | SPC_3      | Digital Output 4 |   |   |
| Ind1      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 1  |   |   |
| Ind2      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 2  |   |   |
| Ind3      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 3  |   |   |
| Ind4      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 4  |   |   |
| Ind5      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 5  |   |   |
| Ind6      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 6  |   |   |
| Ind7      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 7  |   |   |
| Ind8      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 8  |   |   |
| Ind9      | SPS_0      | Digital Input 9  |   |   |
| Ind10     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 10 |   |   |
| Ind11     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 11 |   |   |
| Ind12     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 12 |   |   |
| Ind13     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 13 |   |   |
| Ind14     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 14 |   |   |
| Ind15     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 15 |   |   |
| Ind16     | SPS_0      | Digital Input 16 |   |   |

70 series

### 3.4.7 Logical Node: GGIO\_6

Description: Generic Process I/O - M57x with option of 4 Analogue Inputs

LN Class: GGIO

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation      | т | х |
|-----------|------------|------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate       |   |   |
| AnIn1     | MV_0       | Analogue input 1 |   |   |
| AnIn2     | MV_0       | Analogue input 2 |   |   |
| AnIn3     | MV_0       | Analogue input 3 |   |   |
| AnIn4     | MV_0       | Analogue input 4 |   |   |

3.4.8 Logical Node: GGIO\_7

Description: Generic Process I/O - M87x with option of 8 Analogue Inputs

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation      | т | X |
|-----------|------------|------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate       |   |   |
| AnIn1     | MV_0       | Analogue input 1 |   |   |
| AnIn2     | MV_0       | Analogue input 2 |   |   |
| AnIn3     | MV_0       | Analogue input 3 |   |   |
| AnIn4     | MV_0       | Analogue input 4 |   |   |
| AnIn5     | MV_0       | Analogue input 5 |   |   |
| AnIn6     | MV_0       | Analogue input 6 |   |   |
| AnIn7     | MV_0       | Analogue input 7 |   |   |
| AnIn8     | MV_0       | Analogue input 8 |   |   |

# Page 53

# 3.4.9 Logical Node: GGIO\_8

Description: Generic Process I/O - GOOSE Message

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                   | Т | X |
|-----------|------------|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                          |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                     |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                        |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                    |   |   |
| AnIn1     | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 1  |   |   |
| AnIn2     | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input2   |   |   |
| AnIn3     | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 3  |   |   |
| AnIn4     | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 4  |   |   |
| AnIn5     | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 5  |   |   |
| AnIn6     | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point inpu 6   |   |   |
| AnIn7     | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 7  |   |   |
| AnIn8     | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 8  |   |   |
| AnIn9     | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 9  |   |   |
| AnIn10    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 10 |   |   |
| AnIn11    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 11 |   |   |
| AnIn12    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 12 |   |   |
| AnIn13    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 13 |   |   |
| AnIn14    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 14 |   |   |
| AnIn15    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 15 |   |   |
| AnIn16    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 16 |   |   |
| AnIn17    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 17 |   |   |
| AnIn18    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 18 |   |   |
| AnIn19    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 19 |   |   |
| AnIn20    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 20 |   |   |
| AnIn21    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 21 |   |   |
| AnIn22    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 22 |   |   |
| AnIn23    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 23 |   |   |
| AnIn24    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 24 |   |   |
| AnIn25    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 25 |   |   |
| AnIn26    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 26 |   |   |
| AnIn27    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 27 |   |   |
| AnIn28    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 28 |   |   |
| AnIn29    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 29 |   |   |
| AnIn30    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 30 |   |   |
| AnIn31    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 31 |   |   |
| AnIn32    | MV_1       | GOOSE Floating point input 32 |   |   |
| Intln1    | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 1         |   |   |
| Intln2    | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 2         |   |   |
| IntIn3    | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 3         |   |   |
| Intln4    | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 4         |   |   |
| IntIn5    | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 5         |   |   |

70 series

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation            | Т | X        |
|-----------|------------|------------------------|---|----------|
| Intln6    | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 6  |   |          |
| IntIn7    | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 7  |   |          |
| IntIn8    | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 8  |   |          |
| IntIn9    | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 9  |   |          |
| IntIn10   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 10 |   |          |
| Intln11   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 11 |   |          |
| IntIn12   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 12 |   |          |
| IntIn13   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 13 |   |          |
| IntIn14   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 14 |   |          |
| Intln15   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 15 |   |          |
| Intln16   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 16 |   |          |
| IntIn17   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 17 |   |          |
| IntIn18   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 18 |   |          |
| IntIn19   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 19 |   |          |
| IntIn20   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 20 |   |          |
| Intln21   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 21 |   |          |
| Intln22   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 22 |   |          |
| Intln23   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 23 |   |          |
| Intln24   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 24 |   |          |
| Intln25   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 25 |   |          |
| Intln26   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 26 |   |          |
| IntIn27   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 27 |   |          |
| Intln28   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 28 |   |          |
| Intln29   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 29 |   |          |
| Intln30   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 30 |   |          |
| Intln31   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 31 |   |          |
| IntIn32   | INS_3      | GOOSE Integer input 32 |   |          |
| Ind1      | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 1   |   |          |
| Ind2      | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 2   |   |          |
| Ind3      | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 3   |   |          |
| Ind4      | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 4   |   |          |
| Ind5      | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 5   |   |          |
| Ind6      | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 6   |   |          |
| Ind7      | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 7   |   |          |
| Ind8      | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 8   |   |          |
| Ind9      | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 9   |   |          |
| Ind10     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 10  |   |          |
| Ind11     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 11  |   |          |
| Ind12     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 12  |   |          |
| Ind13     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 13  |   |          |
| Ind14     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 14  |   |          |
| Ind15     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 15  |   |          |
| Ind16     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 16  |   | <u> </u> |
| Ind17     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 17  |   |          |
| Ind18     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 18  | 1 | 1        |

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation           | Т | X |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| Ind19     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 19 |   |   |
| Ind20     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 20 |   |   |
| Ind21     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 21 |   |   |
| Ind22     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 22 |   |   |
| Ind23     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 23 |   |   |
| Ind24     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 24 |   |   |
| Ind25     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 25 |   |   |
| Ind26     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 26 |   |   |
| Ind27     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 27 |   |   |
| Ind28     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 28 |   |   |
| Ind29     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 29 |   |   |
| Ind30     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 30 |   |   |
| Ind31     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 31 |   |   |
| Ind32     | SPS_0      | GOOSE Binary Input 32 |   |   |

# 3.4.10 Logical Node: GGIO\_9

Description: Generic Process I/O - Virtual Output signals

LN Class: GGIO

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation       | т | X |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode              |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour         |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health            |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate        |   |   |
| Ind1      | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 1  |   |   |
| Ind2      | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 2  |   |   |
| Ind3      | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 3  |   |   |
| Ind4      | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 4  |   |   |
| Ind5      | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 5  |   |   |
| Ind6      | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 6  |   |   |
| Ind7      | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 7  |   |   |
| Ind8      | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 8  |   |   |
| Ind9      | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 9  |   |   |
| Ind10     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 10 |   |   |
| Ind11     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 11 |   |   |
| Ind12     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 12 |   |   |
| Ind13     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 13 |   |   |
| Ind14     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 14 |   |   |
| Ind15     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 15 |   |   |
| Ind16     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 16 |   |   |
| Ind17     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 17 |   |   |
| Ind18     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 18 |   |   |
| Ind19     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 19 |   |   |
| Ind20     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 20 |   |   |

# Page 55

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation       | т | X |
|-----------|------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Ind21     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 21 |   |   |
| Ind22     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 22 |   |   |
| Ind23     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 23 |   |   |
| Ind24     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 24 |   |   |
| Ind25     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 25 |   |   |
| Ind26     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 26 |   |   |
| Ind27     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 27 |   |   |
| Ind28     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 28 |   |   |
| Ind29     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 29 |   |   |
| Ind30     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 30 |   |   |
| Ind31     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 31 |   |   |
| Ind32     | SPS_0      | Virtual Output 32 |   |   |

### 3.4.11 Logical Node: LLN0\_0

Description: General Logical Node 0 (Measurement Domain and Record Domain)

LN Class: LLN0

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation | Т | X |
|-----------|------------|-------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode        |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour   |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health      |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_1      | Name Plate  |   |   |

# 3.4.12 Logical Node: LLN0\_1

Description: General Logical Node 0 (System Domain)

LN Class: LLN0

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation | Т | X |
|-----------|------------|-------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode        |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour   |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health      |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_1      | Name Plate  |   |   |

Page 57

### 3.4.13 Logical Node: LPHD\_0

Description: Mx7x Physical Device Information

LN Class: LPHD

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                               | Т | x |
|-----------|------------|---|---|---|
| PhyNam    | DPL_0      | Physical device name plate                |   |   |
| PhyHealth | INS_2      | Physical device health                    |   |   |
| Proxy     | SPS_0      | Indicates if this LN is a proxy           |   |   |
| NumPwrUp  | INS_3      | Number of Power ups                       |   |   |
| WrmStr    | INS_3      | Number of Warm Starts                     |   |   |
| WacTrg    | INS_3      | Number of watchdog device resets detected |   |   |

### 3.4.14 Logical Node: MADV\_0 (Custom LN not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

Description: Advanced Measurements

LN Class: MADV (Custom LN Class not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

| Attribute  | Attr. Type | Explanation   | Т | x |
|------------|------------|---|---|---|
| Mod        | INC_0      | Mode  |   |   |
| Beh        | INS_0      | Behaviour   |   |   |
| Health     | INS_0      | Health  |   |   |
| NamPlt     | LPL_2      | Name Plate  |   |   |
| TotVAa     | MV_0       | Total VA arithmetic mode                                |   | Х |
| TotVAv     | MV_0       | Total VA vector mode (Geometric)                        |   | Х |
| TotVAaFund | MV_0       | Total VA Fundamental arithmetic mode                    |   | Х |
| TotVAvFund | MV_0       | Total VA Fundamental vector mode (Geometric)            |   | Х |
| TotPFa     | MV_0       | Total power factor arithmetic mode                      |   | Х |
| TotPFv     | MV_0       | Total power factor vector mode (Geometric)              |   | Х |
| DF         | WYE_1      | Displacement Fundamental power factor                   |   | Х |
| TotDFa     | MV_0       | Total Displacement power factor arithmetic mode         |   | Х |
| TotDFv     | MV_0       | Total Displacement power factor vector mode (Geometric) |   | Х |
| Ires       | MV_0       | Residual current  |   | Х |

#### 70 series

3.4.15 Logical Node: MLFK\_0 (Custom LN not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

Description: Flicker Measurements

LN Class: MFLK (Custom LN Class not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

This LN shall be used for calculation of flicker including voltage fluctuations according to IEC Standard 61000-4-15. The main use is for operative applications

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                             | т | x |
|-----------|------------|---|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                                    |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                               |   |   |
| Health    | INS_0      | Health                                  |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_2      | Name Plate                              |   |   |
| Pst       | DEL_0      | Perception Level for Flicker short term |   | х |
|           |            | Van, Vbn, Vcn, (Bus 1 and Bus 2)        |   |   |
| Plt       | DEL_0      | Perception Level for Flicker long term  |   | х |
|           |            | Van, Vbn, Vcn, (Bus 1 and Bus 2)        |   |   |
| PiMax     | DEL_0      | Instantaneous Flicker Level (IFL)       |   | х |

NOTE: Delta class (DEL\_0) used for multi-phase measurements for WYE or DELTA connections since neutral is not measured for flicker

3.4.16 Logical Node: MLFO\_0 (Custom LN not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

Description: Fault Distance Measurement indicates the Fault Location

LN Class: MFLO (Custom LN Class not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

This LN shall be used for calculation of flicker including voltage fluctuations according to IEC Standard 61000-4-15. The main use is for operative applications

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation   | т | x |
|-----------|------------|---|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode  |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour   |   |   |
| Health    | INS_0      | Health  |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_2      | Name Plate  |   |   |
| FltDiskm  | MV_0       | Fault Distance<br>(Use the 70Series Configurator to program the unit of<br>measure. IEC 61850 protocol has standardized on a unit of<br>measure in kilometers If during configuration another unit<br>of measure is programmed the user, then the value for<br>Farult Distance will be measured in that unit of measure.) |   |   |

#### 70 series

### 3.4.17 Logical Node: MHAI\_0

Description: Harmonics or Interharmonics totals - current and voltage (without individual harmonics)

LN Class: MHAI

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| TddA      | WYE_0      | Total Current Demand Distortion per IEEE 519                           |   |   |
| ThdPhV    | WYE_1      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to ground |   |   |
| ThdPPV    | DEL_0      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to phase  |   |   |

### 3.4.18 Logical Node: MHAI\_1

Description: Harmonics or Inter-harmonics totals for voltage only (without individual harmonics)

LN Class: MHAI

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| ThdPhV    | WYE_1      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to ground |   |   |
| ThdPPV    | DEL_0      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to phase  |   |   |

70 series

# 3.4.19 Logical Node: MHAI\_2

Description: Harmonics or Interharmonics totals for Volts and Amps (including individual harmonics, phase related K factor and harmonic demand)

LN Class: MHAI

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| Hz        | MV_0       | Basic Frequency  |   |   |
| НА        | HWYE_0     | Phase related sequence of harmonics or interharmonics<br>Current for A,B,C,N,Residual          |   |   |
| HPhV      | HWYE_0     | Sequence of Harmonics or Interharmonics for phase to ground voltages AN, BN, CN, NG            |   |   |
| HPPV      | HDEL_0     | Sequence of Harmonics or Interharmonics for phase to phase voltages AB,BC,CA                   |   |   |
| HKf       | WYE_0      | Phase related K factor for A, B, C (Transformer derating)                                      |   |   |
| TddA      | WYE_0      | Total Current Demand Distortion (per IEEE 519, phase related)                                  |   |   |
| TddOddA   | WYE_0      | Total Current Demand Distortion odd components (per IEEE 519, phase related)                   |   |   |
| TddEvnA   | WYE_0      | Total Current Demand Distortion even components (per IEEE 519, phase related)                  |   |   |
| ThdPhV    | WYE_1      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to ground (phase related)         |   |   |
| ThdOddPhV | WYE_1      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to ground (odd components)        |   |   |
| ThdEvnPhV | WYE_1      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to ground (even components)       |   |   |
| ThdPPV    | DEL_0      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to phase                          |   |   |
| ThdOddPPV | DEL_0      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to phase (odd components)         |   |   |
| ThdEvnPPV | DEL_0      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to phase (even components)        |   |   |
| NomA1     | ASG_0      | Normalizing demand current for Phase A used in IEEE 519 Tdd calculation (Harmonic Denominator) |   |   |
| NomA2     | ASG_0      | Normalizing demand current for Phase B used in IEEE 519 Tdd calculation (Harmonic Denominator) |   |   |
| NomA3     | ASG_0      | Normalizing demand current for Phase C used in IEEE 519 Tdd calculation (Harmonic Denominator) |   |   |
| DmdIntH   | ASG_1      | Integration time for Thermal Demand of Harmonics (seconds)                                     |   | х |
| RsDmdH    | SPC_0      | Reset Thermal Demand of Voltage total harmonic distortion                                      |   | х |

# 3.4.20 Logical Node: MHAI\_3

Description: Harmonics or Interharmonics totals for Volts only (including individual harmonics, and harmonic demand)

LN Class: MHAI

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | т | х |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| Hz        | MV_0       | Basic Frequency  |   |   |
| HPhV      | HWYE_0     | Sequence of Harmonics or Interharmonics phase to ground voltages                         |   |   |
| HPPV      | HDEL_0     | Sequence of Harmonics or Interharmonics phase to phase voltages                          |   |   |
| ThdPhV    | WYE_1      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to ground                   |   |   |
| ThdOddPhV | WYE_1      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to ground (odd components)  |   |   |
| ThdEvnPhV | WYE_1      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to ground (even components) |   |   |
| ThdPPV    | DEL_0      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to phase                    |   |   |
| ThdOddPPV | DEL_0      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to phase (odd components)   |   |   |
| ThdEvnPPV | DEL_0      | Voltage total Harmonic or Interharmonic Distortion for phase to phase (even components)  |   |   |
| DmdIntH   | ASG_1      | Integration time for Thermal Demand of Voltage total harmonic distortion (seconds)       |   | х |
| RsDmdH    | SPC_0      | Reset Thermal Demand of Voltage total harmonic distortion                                |   | х |

# 3.4.21 Logical Node: MMTR\_0

Description: Energy measurements

LN Class: MMTR

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| TotVAh    | BCR_0      | Total apparent power since last rest.  |   |   |
| SupWh     | BCR_0      | Real energy supply (default supply direction energy flow towards busbar)       |   |   |
| SupVArh   | BCR_0      | Reactive energy supply (default supply direction energy flow towards busbar)   |   |   |
| DmdWh     | BCR_0      | Real energy demand (default demand direction energy flow away from busbar)     |   |   |
| DmdVArh   | BCR_0      | Reactive energy demand (default demand direction energy flow away from busbar) |   |   |
| RsEnergy  | SPC_0      | Reset Energy   |   | Х |

70 series

### 3.4.22 Logical Node: MMXN\_0

Description: Voltage Measurements not allocated to a phase (Auxiliary or Reference voltages)

LN Class: MMXN\_0

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | Т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| Vol       | MV_0_DB    | Voltage V (rms) not allocated to a phase (i.e. auxiliary and reference voltages) |   |   |

# 3.4.23 Logical Node: MMXU\_0

| Description: | Standard measurements -   |              |
|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|
|              | Present Thermal Demands - | Bus 1 (M871) |
|              | Maximum Thermal Demands   | Bus 1 (M871) |

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                        | т | x |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                               |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                          |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                             |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                         |   |   |
| TotW      | MV_0_DB    | Total active power (Total P)       |   |   |
| TotVAr    | MV_0_DB    | Total reactive power (Total Q)     |   |   |
| TotVA     | MV_0_DB    | Total apparent power (Total S)     |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages            |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_2_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A,B,C,N) |   |   |
| А         | WYE_3_DB   | Phase Currents (A,B,C,N,Residual)  |   |   |
| W         | WYE_1_DB   | Phase active power (P)             |   |   |
| VAr       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase reactive power (Q)           |   |   |
| VA        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase apparent power (S)           |   |   |

### IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

70 series

Page 63

# 3.4.24 Logical Node: MMXU\_1

| Description: | Standard measurements –<br>Present Thermal Demands - | Bus 1 (M571, M572, M872)<br>Bus 2 (M572, M872) |
|--------------|--|--|
|              | Maximum Thermal Demands -                            | Bus 1 (M571, M572, M872)<br>Bus 2 (M572, M872) |

LN Class: MMXU

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                        | т | x |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                               |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                          |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                             |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                         |   |   |
| TotW      | MV_0_DB    | Total active power (Total P)       |   |   |
| TotVAr    | MV_0_DB    | Total reactive power (Total Q)     |   |   |
| TotVA     | MV_0_DB    | Total apparent power (Total S)     |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages            |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_2_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A,B,C,N) |   |   |
| А         | WYE_0_DB   | Phase Currents (A,B,C,Residual)    |   |   |
| W         | WYE_1_DB   | Phase active power (P)             |   |   |
| VAr       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase reactive power (Q)           |   |   |
| VA        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase apparent power (S)           |   |   |

3.4.25 Logical Node: MMXU\_2

| Description: | Standard measurements –<br>Present Thermal Demands, | Bus 2 (M571, M871) |
|--------------|---|--------------------|
|              | Minimum Thermal Demands,                            | Bus 2 (M571, M871) |
|              | Maximum Thermal Demands                             | Bus 2 (M571, M871) |

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                        | т | х |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                               |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                          |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                             |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                         |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages            |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_2_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A,B,C,N) |   |   |

70 series

### 3.4.26 Logical Node: MMXU\_3

Description: Standard measurements – Minimum Thermal Demands,

Bus 1 (M571, M572, M871, M872) Bus 2 (M572, M872)

LN Class: MMXU

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                        | т | x |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                               |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                          |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                             |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                         |   |   |
| TotW      | MV_0_DB    | Total active power (Total P)       |   |   |
| TotVAr    | MV_0_DB    | Total reactive power (Total Q)     |   |   |
| TotVA     | MV_0_DB    | Total apparent power (Total S)     |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages            |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_2_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A,B,C,N) |   |   |
| W         | WYE_1_DB   | Phase active power (P)             |   |   |
| VAr       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase reactive power (Q)           |   |   |
| VA        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase apparent power (S)           |   |   |

### 3.4.27 Logical Node: MMXU\_4

Description: Standard measurements -

Fundamental Thermal Demands, Maximum Fundamental Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (M871)

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                       | т | x |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                              |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                         |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                            |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                        |   |   |
| А         | WYE_3_DB   | Phase Currents (A,B,C,N,Residual) |   |   |

Page 65

#### 3.4.28 Logical Node: MMXU\_5

Description: Standard measurements -

Fundamental Thermal Demands, Maximum Fundamental Thermal Demands for Bus 1 (M571, M572, M872),

Fundamental Thermal Demands, Maximum Fundamental Thermal Demands for Bus 2 (M572, M872)

NOTE: Bus 2 (M571, M871) will not measure either Fundamental Thermal Demands or Maximum Fundamental Thermal Demands since Bus 2 current is absent in those devices.

### LN Class: MMXU

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                     | т | x |
|-----------|------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                            |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                       |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                          |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                      |   |   |
| А         | WYE_0_DB   | Phase Currents (A,B,C,Residual) |   |   |

#### 3.4.29 Logical Node: MMXU\_6

Description: Standard measurements - Fundamental (Fourier) Values for Bus 1 (M871)

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                        | т | x |
|-----------|------------|------------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                               |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                          |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                             |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                         |   |   |
| TotW      | MV_0_DB    | Total active power (Total P)       |   |   |
| TotVAr    | MV_0_DB    | Total reactive power (Total Q)     |   |   |
| TotVA     | MV_0_DB    | Total apparent power (Total S)     |   |   |
| TotPF     | MV_0_DB    | Average power factor (Total PF)    |   |   |
| Hz        | MV_0_DB    | Frequency                          |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages (AB,BC,CA) |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A,B,C)   |   |   |
| А         | WYE_3_DB   | Phase Currents (A,B,C,N,Residual)  |   |   |
| W         | WYE_1_DB   | Phase active power (P)             |   |   |
| VAr       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase reactive power (Q)           |   |   |
| VA        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase apparent power (S)           |   |   |
| PF        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase power factor                 |   |   |

#### Mx7xI/EN M/M

#### 70 series

Page 66

3.4.30 Logical Node: MMXU\_7

Description: Standard measurements –Fundamental (Fourier) Values for Bus 1 (M571, M572, M872) or Bus 2 (M572, M872)

LN Class: MMXU

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                      | т | x |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                       |   |   |
| TotW      | MV_0_DB    | Total active power (Total P)     |   |   |
| TotVAr    | MV_0_DB    | Total reactive power (Total Q)   |   |   |
| TotVA     | MV_0_DB    | Total apparent power (Total S)   |   |   |
| TotPF     | MV_0_DB    | Average power factor (Total PF)  |   |   |
| Hz        | MV_0_DB    | Frequency                        |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages          |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A.B.C) |   |   |
| А         | WYE_0_DB   | Phase Currents (A,B,C,Residual)  |   |   |
| W         | WYE_1_DB   | Phase active power (P)           |   |   |
| VAr       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase reactive power (Q)         |   |   |
| VA        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase apparent power (S)         |   |   |
| PF        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase power factor               |   |   |

### 3.4.31 Logical Node: MMXU\_8

Description: Standard measurements – Fundamental (Fourier) Values for Bus 2, Volts only (M571, M871)

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                      | т | x |
|-----------|------------|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                             |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                        |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                           |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                       |   |   |
| Hz        | MV_0_DB    | Frequency                        |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages          |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A.B.C) |   |   |

Page 67

# 3.4.32 Logical Node: MMXU\_9

Description: Standard measurements - Bus 1 (M871)

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | Т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| TotW      | MV_0_DB    | Total active power (Total P)                           |   |   |
| TotVAr    | MV_0_DB    | Total reactive power (Total Q)                         |   |   |
| TotVA     | MV_0_DB    | Total apparent power (Total S)                         |   |   |
| TotPF     | MV_0_DB    | Average power factor (Total PF)                        |   |   |
| Hz        | MV_0_DB    | Frequency  |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages (AB,BC,CA)                     |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_2_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A,B,C,N)                     |   |   |
| А         | WYE_3_DB   | Phase Currents (A,B,C,N,Residual)                      |   |   |
| W         | WYE_1_DB   | Phase active power (P)                                 |   |   |
| VAr       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase reactive power (Q)                               |   |   |
| VA        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase apparent power (S)                               |   |   |
| PF        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase power factor                                     |   |   |
| Z         | WYE_1_DB   | Phase Impedance  |   |   |
| DmdIntA   | ASG_1      | Integration time (interval) for Thermal Demand Current |   | х |
| DmdIntP   | ASG_1      | Integration time (interval) for Thermal Demand Power   |   | Х |
| DmdIntV   | ASG_1      | Integration time (interval) for Thermal Demand Voltage |   | Х |
| RsDmdA    | SPC_0      | Reset of Thermal Demand Current                        |   | Х |
| RsDmdP    | SPC_0      | Reset of Thermal Demand Power                          |   | Х |
| RsDmdV    | SPC_0      | Reset of Thermal Demand Voltage                        |   | Х |

70 series

# 3.4.33 Logical Node: MMXU\_10

Description: Standard measurements – Bus 1 (M571, M572, M872) or Standard measurements – Bus 2 (M572, M872)

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| TotW      | MV_0_DB    | Total active power (Total P)                           |   |   |
| TotVAr    | MV_0_DB    | Total reactive power (Total Q)                         |   |   |
| TotVA     | MV_0_DB    | Total apparent power (Total S)                         |   |   |
| TotPF     | MV_0_DB    | Average power factor (Total PF)                        |   |   |
| Hz        | MV_0_DB    | Frequency  |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages (AB,BC,CA)                     |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_2_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A B,C,N)                     |   |   |
| А         | WYE_0_DB   | Phase Currents (A,B,C,Residual)                        |   |   |
| W         | WYE_1_DB   | Phase active power (P)                                 |   |   |
| VAr       | WYE_1_DB   | Phase reactive power (Q)                               |   |   |
| VA        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase apparent power (S)                               |   |   |
| PF        | WYE_1_DB   | Phase power factor                                     |   |   |
| Z         | WYE_1_DB   | Phase Impedance  |   | Х |
| DmdIntA   | ASG_1      | Integration time (interval) for Thermal Demand Current |   | Х |
| DmdIntP   | ASG_1      | Integration time (interval) for Thermal Demand Power   |   | Х |
| DmdIntV   | ASG_1      | Integration time (interval) for Thermal Demand Voltage |   | Х |
| RsDmdA    | SPC_0      | Reset of Thermal Demand Current                        |   | Х |
| RsDmdP    | SPC_0      | Reset of Thermal Demand Power                          |   | Х |
| RsDmdV    | SPC_0      | Reset of Thermal Demand Voltage                        |   | Х |

Page 69

# 3.4.34 Logical Node: MMXU\_11

Description: Standard measurements – Bus 2 (M571, M871)

LN Class: MMXU

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | Т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| Hz        | MV_0_DB    | Frequency  |   |   |
| PPV       | DEL_0_DB   | Phase to Phase voltages(AB,BC,CA)                      |   |   |
| PhV       | WYE_2_DB   | Phase to Ground voltages (A,B,C,N)                     |   | Х |
| DmdIntA   | ASG_1      | Integration time (interval) for Thermal Demand Current |   | Х |
| DmdIntP   | ASG_1      | Integration time (interval) for Thermal Demand Power   |   | Х |
| DmdIntV   | ASG_1      | Integration time (interval) for Thermal Demand Voltage |   | Х |
| RsDmdA    | SPC_0      | Reset of Thermal Demand Current                        |   | Х |
| RsDmdP    | SPC_0      | Reset of Thermal Demand Power                          |   | Х |
| RsDmdV    | SPC_0      | Reset of Thermal Demand Voltage                        |   | Х |

# 3.4.35 Logical Node: MSQI\_0

Description: Sequence and imbalance for Volts and Amps (Pos, Neq, Zero)

LN Class: MSQI

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                                  | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                                    |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                                       |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                                   |   |   |
| SeqA      | SEQ_0_DB   | Positive, Negative and Zero Sequence Current |   |   |
| SeqV      | SEQ_0_DB   | Positive, Negative and Zero Sequence Voltage |   |   |
| ImbNgA    | MV_0_DB    | Imbalance negative sequence current          |   |   |
| ImbNgV    | MV_0_DB    | Imbalance negative sequence voltage          |   |   |
| ImbZroA   | MV_0_DB    | Imbalance zero sequence current              |   |   |
| ImbZroV   | MV_0_DB    | Imbalance zero sequence voltage              |   |   |

70 series

### 3.4.36 Logical Node: MSQI\_1

Description: Sequence and imbalance for Voltage only (Pos, Neg, Zero)

LN Class: MSQI

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                                  | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                                    |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health                                       |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                                   |   |   |
| SeqV      | SEQ_0_DB   | Positive, Negative and Zero Sequence Voltage |   |   |
| ImbNgV    | MV_0_DB    | Imbalance negative sequence voltage          |   |   |
| ImbZroV   | MV_0_DB    | Imbalance zero sequence voltage              |   |   |

# 3.4.37 Logical Node: MSYN\_0 (Custom LN not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

Description: Synchronism check (this LN is customized from RSYN, but is different)

LN Class: MSYN (Custom LN Class not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                          | Т | x |
|-----------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode                                 |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                            |   |   |
| Health    | INS_0      | Health                               |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_2      | Name Plate                           |   |   |
| DifVClc   | MV_0       | Calculated difference in Voltage     |   |   |
| DifHzClc  | MV_0       | Calculated difference in Frequency   |   |   |
| DifAngClc | MV_0       | Calculated difference in Phase Angle |   |   |

#### 3.4.38 Logical Node: MTMP\_0 (Custom LN not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

Description: Internal Ambient Temperature of Logical Device

LN Class: MTMP (Custom LN Class not contained in IEC 61850 part 7-4 definitions)

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_0      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_2      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| TmpVal    | MV_0       | Value for internal ambient Temperature in degree C |   | Х |

# Page 71

# 3.4.39 Logical Node: RDRE\_0

Description: Disturbance Recorder function (Mx70 disturbance and waveform recorders))

LN Class: RDRE

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation                                    | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour                                      |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate                                     |   |   |
| RcdTrg    | SPC_1      | Trigger recorder (Manual trigger)              |   |   |
| RcdMade   | SPS_0      | Recording made                                 |   |   |
| FltNum    | INS_3      | Fault number                                   |   |   |
| RcdStr    | SPS_0      | Recording started                              |   |   |
| MemUsed   | INS_3      | Memory Used in %                               |   |   |
| PreTmms   | ING_0      | Pre-trigger time (msec)                        |   |   |
| PstTmms   | ING_0      | Post-trigger time (msec)                       |   |   |
| MemFull   | ING_0      | Memory Full level                              |   |   |
| OpMod     | ING_1      | Operate Mode (Overwrite = 1, Stop on full = 2) |   |   |
| FullSt    | SPS_1      | Recorder status is full                        |   |   |

## 3.4.40 Logical Node: TCTR\_0

Description: Current Transformer

LN Class: TCTR

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation  | т | x |
|-----------|------------|--|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode   |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour  |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health   |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate   |   |   |
| Amp       | SAV_0      | Current (sampled value)  |   |   |
| Rat       | ASG_0      | Winding ratio of an external current transformer (transducer)          |   |   |
| Cor       | ASG_0      | Current phasor magnitude correction of an external current transformer |   |   |
| AngCor    | ASG_0      | Current phasor angle correction of an external current transformer     |   |   |

70 series

## 3.4.41 Logical Node: TVTR\_0

Description: Voltage Transformer

LN Class: TVTR

| Attribute | Attr. Type | Explanation   | т | x |
|-----------|------------|---|---|---|
| Mod       | INC_0      | Mode  |   |   |
| Beh       | INS_0      | Behaviour   |   |   |
| Health    | INS_1      | Health  |   |   |
| NamPlt    | LPL_0      | Name Plate  |   |   |
| Vol       | SAV_0      | Voltage (sampled value)                                       |   |   |
| Rat       | ASG_0      | Winding ratio of an external voltage transformer (transducer) |   |   |
| Cor       | ASG_0      | Magnitude correction of an external voltage transformer       |   |   |
| AngCor    | ASG_0      | Phase Angle correction of an external voltage transformer     |   |   |

#### 3.5 Common Data Class definitions

The definition tables for each of the Common Data Classes used in the Logical Node definitions are presented in the following sub-sections.

From an application point-of-view the data attributes of a Common Data Class are classified according to their specific use. The characterization of data attributes, and the services that they support/provide, will be through the use of 'Functional Constraints'. The Functional Constraints are specified by the table below:

| FC Name | Semantic   | Source Definition |
|---------|--|-------------------|
| BR      | Buffered reports   | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| CF      | Configuration  | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| CO      | Control  | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| DC      | Description  | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| EX      | Extended Definition  | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| GO      | GOOSE Control  | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| GS      | GSSE Control (UCA2 GOOSE) – NOT USED in Mx70 devices       | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| LG      | Logging – NOT USED in Mx70 devices                         | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| MS      | Multicast sampled value control – NOT USED in Mx70 devices | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| MX      | Measurands (Analogue values)                               | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| RP      | Unbuffered reports   | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| SE      | Setting Group Editable – NOT USED in Mx70 devices          | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| SG      | Setting Group  | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| SP      | Set Point  | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| ST      | Status Information   | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| SV      | Substitution Values – NOT USED in Mx70 devices             | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| US      | Unicast sampled value control – NOT USED in Mx70 devices   | IEC 61850-7-2     |
| XX      | Data attribute service parameters                          | IEC 61850-7-2     |

To elaborate on the data "types" used in the common data classes (or CDCs), the data attributes, as defined in the tables, reflect the revised attribute "types" in order to correspond with the data having either an integer value of 32 bits (INT32), or an enumerated value of 8 bits (ENUMERTED8). The attribute "types" defined for the common data classes, INC, ING and INS, have been revised, with the values shown in parentheses to indicate the types that have been replaced in standard IEC 61850, 1<sup>st</sup> edition. It was necessary to eliminate some confusion that existed in the data definitions. The corresponding data objects of Mod, Beh,

Health, and PhyHealth use the enumerated versions for the CDCs. All other uses of the 3 CDCs use the INT32 version. An 8 bit enumeration is possible, because all enumerations (so far) have less the 128 possible standardized values.

3.5.1 Common Data Class: ASG\_0

Description: Analogue Setting

CDC Class: ASG

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| setMag    | AnalogueValue_0   | SP |             | Analogue Value   |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

#### 3.5.2 Common Data Class: ASG\_1

Description: Analogue Setting for Bitronics non standard data class

CDC Class: ASG

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| setMag    | AnalogueValue_0   | SP |             | Analogue Value   |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |
| dataNs    | VISIBLE_STRING255 | EX |             | Data name space  |   |

## 3.5.3 Common Data Class: BCR\_0

Description: Binary counter reading

CDC Class: BCR

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| actVal    | INT32             | ST |             | Binary counter status is a 32 bit<br>Integer value.                          |   |
| q         | Quality           | ST |             | Quality of the measurement value   |   |
| t         | TimeStamp         | ST |             | Time deadbanded magnitude<br>last exceeded its db<br>configuration parameter |   |
| pulsQty   | FLOAT32           | CF |             | Engineering units = PulsQty x<br>actVal                                      |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data     |   |

# 3.5.4 Common Data Class: CMV\_0

Description: Complex Measured value (Floating Point Magnitude)

CDC Class: CMV

| Attribute | Туре      | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-----------|----|-------------|---|---|
| instCVal  | Vector_0  | MX |             | Instantaneous complex<br>measured vector  |   |
| cVal      | Vector_0  | МХ |             | Deadband complex measured<br>vector value (Magnitude only).<br>The value of cVal is updated to<br>the current value of instCVal.<br>cVal will track to instCVal. i.e<br>cVal will track to instVal for this<br>CDC. |   |
| q         | Quality   | MX |             | Quality of the measurement value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp | MX |             | Measured value Timestamp  |   |

## 3.5.5 Common Data Class: CMV\_0\_DB

Description: Complex Measured value (Floating Point Magnitude) with deadband configuration

CDC Class: CMV

| Attribute | Туре                 | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | X |
|-----------|----------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| instCVal  | Vector_0             | МХ |             | Instantaneous complex<br>measured vector value   |   |
| cVal      | Vector_0             | MX |             | Deadband complex measured<br>vector value (Magnitude only).<br>If db=0, then cVal is updated to<br>the current value of instCVal,<br>i.e. cVal will track to instCVal. |   |
| q         | Quality              | MX |             | Quality of the measurement value   |   |
| t         | TimeStamp            | MX |             | Measured value Timestamp   |   |
| units     | Unit_Multiplier      | CF |             | Units of the attributes that represent the data  |   |
| db        | INT32U               | CF |             | Configuration parameter used<br>to calculate all deadband<br>attributes  |   |
| rangeC    | RangeConfig_Deadband | CF |             | Configuration parameters as used in the context with the range attribute   |   |

## 3.5.6 Common Data Class: CMV\_1

Description: Complex Measured value (Floating Point Magnitude and Angle))

CDC Class: CMV

| Attribute | Туре      | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | х |
|-----------|-----------|----|-------------|--|---|
| instCVal  | Vector_1  | MX |             | Instantaneous complex<br>measured vector   |   |
| cVal      | Vector_1  | МХ |             | Deadband complex measured<br>vector value (Magnitude only).<br>The value of cVal is updated to<br>the current value of instCVal.<br>i.e. cVal will track to instVal for<br>this CDC. |   |
| q         | Quality   | MX |             | Quality of the measurement value   |   |
| t         | TimeStamp | MX |             | Measured value Timestamp   |   |

3.5.7 Common Data Class: CMV\_1\_DB

Description: Complex Measured value (Floating Point Magnitude and Angle)) with deadband configuration

CDC Class: CMV

| Attribute | Туре                 | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | X |
|-----------|----------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| instCVal  | Vector_1             | МХ |             | Instantaneous complex<br>measured vector value  |   |
| cVal      | Vector_1             | МХ |             | Deadband complex measured<br>vector value (Magnitude and<br>Phase).                                     |   |
|           |                      |    |             | If db=0, then cVal is updated to<br>the current value of instCVal,<br>i.e. cVal will track to instCVal. |   |
| q         | Quality              | MX |             | Quality of the measurement value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp            | MX |             | Measured value Timestamp  |   |
| units     | Unit_Multiplier      | CF |             | Units of the attributes that represent the data   |   |
| db        | INT32U               | CF |             | Configuration parameter used<br>to calculate all deadband<br>attributes                                 |   |
| rangeC    | RangeConfig_Deadband | CF |             | Configuration parameters as<br>used in the context with the<br>range attribute                          |   |

70 series

## 3.5.8 Common Data Class: DEL\_0

Description: Phase to phase measurements for a 3-Phase system

CDC Class: DEL

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | X |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| phsAB     | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for<br>Phase A to Phase B                             |   |
| phsBC     | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for<br>Phase B to Phase C                             |   |
| phsCA     | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for<br>Phase C to Phase A                             |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description<br>of the data |   |

## 3.5.9 Common Data Class: DEL\_0\_DB

Description: Phase to phase measurements for a 3-Phase system with deadband configuration

CDC Class: DEL

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| phsAB     | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase A to Phase B                             |   |
| phsBC     | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase B to Phase C                             |   |
| phsCA     | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase C to Phase A                             |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status element.<br>Textual description of the data |   |

## 3.5.10 Common Data Class: DPL\_0

Description: Standard Device Name Plate

CDC Class: DPL

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment                     | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|-----------------------------|---|
| vendor    | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Name of the vendor          |   |
| hwRev     | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Hardware revision           |   |
| swRev     | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Software revision           |   |
| serNum    | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Serial Number               |   |
| model     | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Model Number                |   |
| location  | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Physical location of device |   |

Page 77

## 3.5.11 Common Data Class: HWYE\_0

Description: Phase to Ground harmonics measurements for a 3 phase system

CDC Class: HWYE

Harmonic value for Wye represents the harmonic content of phase-to-neutral and neutral-toground quantities. Both magnitudes and phase angles are represented as arrays of floating point quantities. The first index (index=0) of each array represents the DC component and index=N represents the component at FREQ = N \* f, where "f" is the fundamental frequency.

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| q         | Quality           | МХ |             | The quality of the status value   |   |
| t         | TimeStamp         | МХ |             | Timestamp of the last change in state   |   |
| phsAHar   | Vector_1[64]      | MX |             | Magnitude and Angle of all (64) phase A harmonics                                     |   |
| phsBHar   | Vector_1[64]      | МХ |             | Magnitude and Angle of all (64)<br>phase B harmonics                                  |   |
| phsCHar   | Vector_1[64]      | MX |             | Magnitude and Angle of all (64)phase C harmonics                                      |   |
| numHar    | INT16U            | CF |             | Number of harmonic values   |   |
| evalTm    | INT16U            | CF |             | Time window applied to<br>interharmonic calculations.<br>Value is in ms.              |   |
| frequency | FLOAT32           | CF |             | Frequency   |   |
| hvRef     | ENUMERATED8       | CF | hvRef       | Reference type (i.e. ratio of<br>harmonic to fundamental., to<br>RMS, or to absolute) |   |
| numCyc    | INT16U            | CF |             | Number of cycles of power<br>frequency used for harmonic<br>calculation               |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data              |   |

#### 3.5.12 Common Data Class: HDEL\_0

Description: Phase to Phase harmonics measurements for a 3 phase system

CDC Class: HWYE

The Harmonic value for Delta represents the harmonic content of phase-to-phase quantities. Both magnitudes and phase angles are represented as arrays of floating point quantities. The first index (index=0) of each array represents the DC component and index=N represents the component at FREQ = N \* f, where "f" is the fundamental frequency.

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| q         | Quality           | MX |             | The quality of the status value   |   |
| t         | TimeStamp         | MX |             | Timestamp of the last change in state   |   |
| phsABHar  | Vector_1[64]      | MX |             | Magnitude and Angle of all (64)<br>phase A harmonics                                  |   |
| phsBCHar  | Vector_1[64]      | MX |             | Magnitude and Angle of al I(64)<br>phase B harmonics                                  |   |
| phsCAHar  | Vector_1[64]      | MX |             | Magnitude and Angle of all (64)phase C harmonics                                      |   |
| numHar    | INT16U            | CF |             | Number of harmonic values   |   |
| evalTm    | INT16U            | CF |             | Time window applied to<br>interharmonic calculations.<br>Value is in ms.              |   |
| frequency | FLOAT32           | CF |             | Frequency   |   |
| hvRef     | ENUMERATED8       | CF | hvRef       | Reference type (i.e. ratio of<br>harmonic to fundamental., to<br>RMS, or to absolute) |   |
| numCyc    | INT16U            | CF |             | Number of cycles of power<br>frequency used for harmonic<br>calculation               |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data              |   |

## 3.5.13 Common Data Class: INC\_0

Description: Controllable Enumerated Status (used for Logical Node Mode control) CDC Class: INC

| Attribute | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| stVal     | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | ST | Mod         | The element status   |   |
| q         | Quality                         | ST |             | Quality of the status value                                |   |
| t         | TimeStamp                       | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change in state of status value      |   |
| ctlModel  | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | CF | ctlModel    | Control model (Corresponding to the behaviour of the data) |   |

Page 79

3.5.14 Common Data Class: ING\_0

Description: Integer Set Point (32 bits)

CDC Class: ING

| Attribute | Туре                       | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|----------------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| stVal     | INT32<br>(MMS Type: INT32) | SP |             | The element status   |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255          | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

## 3.5.15 Common Data Class: ING\_1

Description: Enumerated Set Point (8 bits)

CDC Class: ING

| Attribute | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| stVal     | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | SP | OpMod       | The element status   |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255               | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

## 3.5.16 Common Data Class: INS\_0 (Ed2: Dataclass would be called ENS\_0)

Description: Enumerated Status (for Behaviour)

CDC Class: INS

| Attribute | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment                               | X |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| stVal     | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | ST | Beh         | The element status                    |   |
| q         | Quality                         | ST |             | The quality of the status value       |   |
| t         | TimeStamp                       | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change in state |   |

3.5.17 Common Data Class: INS\_1 (Ed2: Dataclass would be called ENS\_1)

Description: Enumerated Status (for Health)

CDC Class: INS

| Attribute | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment                               | x |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| stVal     | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | ST | Health      | The element status                    |   |
| q         | Quality                         | ST |             | The quality of the status value       |   |
| t         | TimeStamp                       | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change in state |   |

70 series

 $3.5.18 \qquad \text{Common Data Class: INS} \ 2 \ (\text{Ed2: Dataclass would be called ENS} \ 2)$ 

Description: Enumerated Status (for Physical Device Health)

CDC Class: INS

| Attribute | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| stVal     | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | ST | Health      | The element status   |   |
| q         | Quality                         | ST |             | The quality of the status value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp                       | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change in state                                    |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255               | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

## 3.5.19 Common Data Class: INS\_3

Description: Integer Status 32 bits

CDC Class: INS

| Attribute | Туре                       | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|----------------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| stVal     | INT32<br>(MMS Type: INT32) | ST |             | The element status   |   |
| q         | Quality                    | ST |             | The quality of the status value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp                  | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change in state                                    |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255          | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

## 3.5.20 Common Data Class: LPL\_0

Description: Standard (or Basic) Logical Node Name Plate for the Measurements Logical Device

CDC Class: LPL

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| vendor    | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Name of the vendor  |   |
| swRev     | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Software revision   |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description - a text string that refers to the logical node |   |

Page 81

3.5.21 Common Data Class: LPL\_1

Description: Logical Node 0 Name Plate

CDC Class: LPL

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| vendor    | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Name of the vendor   |   |
| swRev     | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Software revision  |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description - a text string that<br>refers to the logical node   |   |
| configRev | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Uniquely identifies the configuration of a local device instance |   |
| ldNs      | VISIBLE_STRING255 | EX |             | Logical Device name space  |   |

# 3.5.22 Common Data Class: LPL\_2

Description: Bitronics Non-Standard Logical Node Name Plate

CDC Class: LPL

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| vendor    | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Name of the vendor  |   |
| swRev     | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Software revision   |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description - a text string that refers to the logical node |   |
| ldNs      | VISIBLE_STRING255 | EX |             | Logical Device name space                                   |   |

3.5.23 Common Data Class: MV\_0

Description: Measured deadbanded and instantaneous values (Floating Point values CDC Class: MV

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| instMag   | AnalogueValue_0   | MX |             | Magnitude of the instantaneous measured value.  |   |
| mag       | AnalogueValue_0   | MX |             | Deadbanded magnitude of the<br>instantaneous value of a<br>measured value or harmonic<br>value. Updated to the current<br>value of instMag when the<br>value has changed. | x |
| q         | Quality           | МХ |             | Quality of the measurement value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp         | MX |             | Time deadbanded magnitude<br>last exceeded its db<br>configuration parameter  |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data  |   |

70 series

# 3.5.24 Common Data Class: MV\_0\_DB

Description: Measured deadbanded and instantaneous values (Floating Point values) with deadband configuration

CDC Class: MV

| Attribute | Туре                 | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|----------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| instMag   | AnalogueValue_0      | MX |             | Magnitude of the instantaneous measured value.   |   |
| mag       | AnalogueValue_0      | MX |             | Deadbanded magnitude of the<br>instantaneous value of a<br>measured value or harmonic<br>value.    | х |
|           |                      |    |             | If db=0, then mag is updated to<br>the current value of instMag,<br>i.e. mag will track to instMag |   |
| q         | Quality              | МХ |             | Quality of the measurement value   |   |
| t         | TimeStamp            | МΧ |             | Time deadbanded magnitude<br>last exceeded its db<br>configuration parameter                       |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255    | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description<br>of the data                           |   |
| units     | Unit_Multiplier      | CF |             | Units of the attributes that represent the data  |   |
| db        | INT32U               | CF |             | Configuration parameter used<br>to calculate all deadbanded<br>attributes                          |   |
| rangeC    | RangeConfig_Deadband | CF |             | Configuration parameters as used in the context with the range attribute                           |   |

## 3.5.25 Common Data Class: MV\_1

Description: Measured value (Floating Point value)

CDC Class: MV

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| mag       | AnalogueValue_0   | MX |             | Deadbanded magnitude of the<br>instantaneous value of a<br>measured value or harmonic<br>value. Updated to the current<br>value of instMag when the<br>value has changed. | Х |
| q         | Quality           | МХ |             | Quality of the measurement value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp         | MX |             | Time deadbanded magnitude<br>last exceeded its db<br>configuration parameter  |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data  |   |

## 3.5.26 Common Data Class: SAV\_0

Description: Sampled value (Floating Point value)

CDC Class: SAV

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment                         | X |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---------------------------------|---|
| instMag   | AnalogueValue_0   | MX |             | Magnitude of the sampled value  |   |
| q         | Quality           | MX |             | Quality of the sampled value    |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Textual description of the data |   |

## 3.5.27 Common Data Class: SEQ\_0

Description: Sequence components of a measurement value (includes Magnitudes + Angles)

CDC Class: SEQ

| Attribute | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| c1        | CMV_1                           |    |             | Sequence component 1<br>(Positive)  |   |
| c2        | CMV_1                           |    |             | Sequence component 2<br>(Negative)  |   |
| c3        | CMV_1                           |    |             | Sequence component 3 (Zero)   |   |
| seqT      | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | МХ | seqT        | Sequence quantity<br>measurement type (Pos-Neg-<br>Zero or Dir-Quad-Zero) |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255               | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data  |   |

#### 3.5.28 Common Data Class: SEQ\_0\_DB

Description: Sequence components of a measurement value (includes Magnitudes + Angles) with deadband configuration

CDC Class: SEQ

| Attribute | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | X |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| c1        | CMV_1_DB                        |    |             | Sequence component 1 (Positive)   |   |
| c2        | CMV_1_DB                        |    |             | Sequence component 2<br>(Negative)  |   |
| c3        | CMV_1_DB                        |    |             | Sequence component 3 (Zero)   |   |
| seq⊤      | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | МΧ | seqT        | Sequence quantity measurement<br>type (Pos-Neg-Zero or Dir-Quad-<br>Zero) |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255               | DC |             | Description of the status element.<br>Textual description of the data     |   |

#### 70 series

# 3.5.29 Common Data Class: SPC\_0

Description: Controllable Single Point - Bitronics non-standard data object Controllable Single Point that allows only Direct Operate with normal security.

CDC Class: SPC

| Attribute | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| Oper      | OperBOOL_0                      | CO |             | Direct Operate control ,On or<br>Off                                     |   |
| stVal     | BOOLEAN                         | ST |             | Status value of the data   |   |
| q         | Qualty                          | ST |             | Quality of the status value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp                       | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change in state of status value                    |   |
| stSeld    | BOOLEAN                         | ST |             | The controllable data is in the status "selected".                       |   |
| ctlModel  | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | CF | ctlModel    | Control model (Corresponding to the behaviour of the data)               |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255               | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |
| dataNs    | VISIBLE_STRING255               | EX |             | Data name space  |   |

## 3.5.30 Common Data Class: SPC\_1

Description: Controllable Single Point - Direct operate with normal security only

CDC Class: SPC

| Attribute | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| Oper      | Oper BOOL_0                     | СО |             | Direct Operate Boolean control<br>,On or Off                             |   |
| stVal     | BOOLEAN                         | ST |             | Status value of the data   |   |
| q         | Qualty                          | ST |             | Quality of the status value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp                       | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change in state of status value                    |   |
| stSeld    | BOOLEAN                         | ST |             | The controllable data is in the status "selected".                       |   |
| ctlModel  | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | CF | ctlModel    | Control model (Corresponding to the behaviour of the data)               |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255               | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

3.5.31 Common Data Class: SPC\_3

Description: Controllable Single Point – Direct Operate or SBO with normal security (Digital Outputs option )

CDC Class: SPC

| Attribute  | Туре                            | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|------------|---------------------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| SBO        | VISIBLE_STRING65                | CO |             | Control data name is Select before operate (SBO)  |   |
| Oper       | OperBOOL_0                      | CO |             | The operate request that<br>initiates the control operation.<br>On receipt of the operate<br>request, the control object<br>shall check validation of the<br>control execution: |   |
|            |                                 |    |             | <ul> <li>If not successful, the<br/>control object shall issue a<br/>negative response to the<br/>requesting client</li> </ul>  |   |
|            |                                 |    |             | <ul> <li>If successful, the control<br/>object shall issue a<br/>positive response to the<br/>requesting client and<br/>cause the requested action</li> </ul>                   |   |
| Cancel     | CancelBOOL_0                    | со |             | The operation request to cancel the control function  |   |
| stVal      | BOOLEAN                         | ST |             | Status value of the data  |   |
| q          | Quality                         | ST |             | Quality of the status value   |   |
| t          | TimeStamp                       | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change<br>in state of status value  |   |
| stSeld     | BOOLEAN                         | ST |             | The controllable data is in the status "selected".  |   |
| ctlModel   | ENUMERATED8<br>(MMS Type: INT8) | CF | ctlModel    | Control model (Corresponding to the behaviour of the data)  |   |
| sboTimeout | INT32U                          | CF |             | Set before operate (SBO)<br>timeout setting in ms.  |   |
|            |                                 |    |             | sboTimeout is specified<br>according to the control model<br>that corresponds to the<br>behaviour of the data.  |   |
| sboClass   | Enumerated8                     | CF |             | Select before operate (SBO)<br>class –operate once or operate<br>many.  |   |
|            |                                 |    |             | sboClass is specified<br>according to the control model<br>that corresponds to the<br>behaviour of the data.  |   |
| d          | VISIBLE_STRING255               | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data  |   |

70 series

## 3.5.32 Common Data Class: SPS\_0

Description: Standard Single Point Status

CDC Class: SPS

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| stVal     | BOOLEAN           | ST |             | The element status (TRUE or FALSE)                                       |   |
| q         | Quality           | ST |             | The quality of the status value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp         | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change in state                                    |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

## 3.5.33 Common Data Class: SPS\_1

Description: Single Point Status - Bitronics non standard data object

CDC Class: SPS

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | X |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| stVal     | BOOLEAN           | ST |             | The element status (TRUE or FALSE)                                       |   |
| q         | Quality           | ST |             | The quality of the status value  |   |
| t         | TimeStamp         | ST |             | Timestamp of the last change in state                                    |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |
| dataNs    | VISIBLE_STRING255 | EX |             | Data name space  |   |

## 3.5.34 Common Data Class: WYE\_0

Description: Phase to ground measurements for a 3-Phase system (Phase A, B, C + Residual) including Description

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| phsA      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase A   |   |
| phsB      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase B   |   |
| phsC      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase C   |   |
| res       | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for residual  |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

3.5.35 Common Data Class: WYE\_0\_DB

Description: Phase to ground measurements for a 3-Phase system (Phase A, B, C + Residual) including Description with deadband configuration

CDC Class: WYE

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| phsA      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase A  |   |
| phsB      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase B  |   |
| phsC      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase C  |   |
| res       | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for residual                                       |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status element.<br>Textual description of the data |   |

3.5.36 Phase A, B, C + Neutral Common Data Class: WYE\_1

Description: Phase to ground measurements for a 3-Phase system (Phase A, B, C + Description)

CDC Class: WYE

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| phsA      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase A   |   |
| phsB      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase B   |   |
| phsC      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase C   |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

3.5.37 Phase A, B, C + Neutral Common Data Class: WYE\_1\_DB

Description: Phase to ground measurements for a 3-Phase system (Phase A, B, C + Description) with deadband configuration

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| phsA      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase A  |   |
| phsB      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase B  |   |
| phsC      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase C  |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status element.<br>Textual description of the data |   |

## 3.5.38 Common Data Class: WYE\_2

Description: Phase to ground measurements for a 3-Phase system (Phase A, B, C + Neutral) including Description

#### CDC Class: WYE

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| phsA      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase A   |   |
| phsB      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase B   |   |
| phsC      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase C   |   |
| neut      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for neutral input                                     |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

#### 3.5.39 Common Data Class: WYE\_2\_DB

Description: Phase to ground measurements for a 3-Phase system (Phase A, B, C + Neutral) including Description with deadband configuration

CDC Class: WYE

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| phsA      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase A  |   |
| phsB      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase B  |   |
| phsC      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase C  |   |
| neut      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for neutral input                                  |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status element.<br>Textual description of the data |   |

#### 3.5.40 Common Data Class: WYE\_3

Description: Phase to ground measurements for a 3-Phase system (Phase A, B, C + Neutral + Residual) including Description)

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|--|---|
| phsA      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase A   |   |
| phsB      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase B   |   |
| phsC      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for Phase C   |   |
| neut      | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for neutral input                                     |   |
| res       | CMV_0             |    |             | Measurement values for residual  |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status<br>element. Textual description of<br>the data |   |

3.5.41 Common Data Class: WYE\_3\_DB

Description: Phase to ground measurements for a 3-Phase system (Phase A, B, C + Neutral + Residual) including Description) with deadband configuration

| Attribute | Туре              | FC | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-------------------|----|-------------|---|---|
| phsA      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase A  |   |
| phsB      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase B  |   |
| phsC      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for Phase C  |   |
| neut      | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for neutral<br>input                               |   |
| res       | CMV_0_DB          |    |             | Measurement values for residual                                       |   |
| d         | VISIBLE_STRING255 | DC |             | Description of the status element.<br>Textual description of the data |   |

Page 90

## 3.6 Common data attribute type definitions

Common data attribute types, known herein as components, are defined for use in the Common Data Classes defined in the sections above.

3.6.1 Component: AnalogueValue\_0

Comment: General analogue value (Floating Point)

Parent Type: AnalogueValue

| Attribute | Туре    | Enumeration | Comment              | x |
|-----------|---------|-------------|----------------------|---|
| f         | FLOAT32 |             | Floating point value |   |

#### 3.6.2 Component: CancelBOOL\_0

Comment: (Control) Cancel

Parent Type: Cancel

| Attribute | Туре         | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|---|---|
| ctlVal    | BOOLEAN      |             | Logical True/False control value  |   |
| origin    | Originator_0 |             | Origin  |   |
| ctlNum    | INT8U        |             | 8-bit unsigned integer value  |   |
| Т         | Timestamp    |             | Timestamp of Entry Time- This control timestamp is the time when the client sends the control request.                                      |   |
| Test      | BOOLEAN      |             | Logical True/False value. No-test<br>(False) / Test (True). Defines whether<br>the information is caused by normal<br>operation or by test. |   |

## 3.6.3 Component: Originator\_0

Comment: Originator of the last change of the data attribute representing the value of the controllable data.

Parent Type: Origin

| Attribute | Туре           | Enumeration | Comment                                    | x |
|-----------|----------------|-------------|--|---|
| orCat     | Enumerated8    | orCategory  | 8-bit Enumerated value                     |   |
| orldent   | OCTET_STRING64 |             | 64 character string (8 bits per character) |   |

Page 91

# 3.6.4 Component: OperBOOL\_0

Comment: (Control) Operate (BOOLEAN control value)

Parent Type: Oper

| Attribute | Туре         | Enumeration | Comment   | X |
|-----------|--------------|-------------|---|---|
| ctlVal    | BOOLEAN      |             | Logical True/False control value  |   |
| origin    | Originator_0 |             | Origin  |   |
| ctlNum    | INT8U        |             | 8-bit unsigned integer value  |   |
| Т         | Timestamp    |             | Timestamp of Entry Time- This control timestamp is the time when the client sends the control request.                                      |   |
| Test      | BOOLEAN      |             | Logical True/False value. No-test<br>(False) / Test (True). Defines whether<br>the information is caused by normal<br>operation or by test. |   |
| Check     | Check        |             | Check –specifies the kind of checks a control object shall perform before issuing the control operation.                                    |   |

## 3.6.5 Component: RangeConfig\_Deadband

Comment: Limits that define the range of a measured value.

Parent Type: rangeC

| Attribute | Туре            | Enumeration | Comment   | x |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|---|---|
| hhLim     | AnalogueValue_0 |             | Read only – always returns 0  |   |
| hLim      | AnalogueValue_0 |             | Read only – always returns 0  |   |
| ILim      | AnalogueValue_0 |             | Read only – always returns 0  |   |
| llLim     | AnalogueValue_0 |             | Read only – always returns 0  |   |
| min       | AnalogueValue_0 |             | minimum process measurement for which values of I or f are considered within process limits |   |
| max       | AnalogueValue_0 |             | maximum process measurement for which values of i or f are considered within process limits |   |

#### 3.6.6 Component: Unit\_Multiplier

Comment: Object that contains SI Unit and multiplier definitions

## Parent Type: Unit

| Attribute  | Туре        | Enumeration | Comment                    | x |
|------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|---|
| SIUnit     | Enumerated8 | SIUnit      | 8-bit signed integer value |   |
| multiplier | Enumerated8 | multiplier  | 8-bit signed integer value |   |

# 3.6.7 Component: Vector\_0

Comment: Complex vector (Floating Point Magnitude value)

Parent Type: Vector

| Attribute | Туре            | Enumeration | Comment                            | x |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------------|---|
| mag       | AnalogueValue_0 |             | The magnitude of the complex value |   |

# 3.6.8 Component: Vector\_1

Comment: Complex vector (Floating Point Magnitude and Angle values)

Parent Type: Vector

| Attribute | Туре            | Enumeration | Comment  | x |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|--|---|
| mag       | AnalogueValue_0 |             | The magnitude of the complex value                   |   |
| ang       | AnalogueValue_0 |             | The angle of the complex value (the unit is degrees) |   |

70 series

## 3.7 Enumerated type definitions

The following sub-sections specify the enumerations that are associated to some Common Data Class attributes. The definition of the enumerations is according to IEC 61850-7-3 and IEC 61850-7-4 unless otherwise stated.

3.7.1 Enumerated type: Beh

Description: Behaviour

| Ordinal | Semantic     |
|---------|--------------|
| 1       | on           |
| 2       | blocked      |
| 3       | test         |
| 4       | test/blocked |
| 5       | off          |

3.7.2 Enumerated type: Check

Description: Check –specifies the kind of checks a control object shall perform before issuing the control operation.

| Ordinal | Semantic           |  |
|---------|--------------------|--|
| 0       | No-check           |  |
| 1       | synchrocheck       |  |
| 2       | Interlocking-check |  |
| 3       | both               |  |

3.7.3 Enumerated type: ctlModel

Description: Control Model

| Ordinal | Semantic  |
|---------|---|
| 0       | status-only*  |
| 1       | direct-with-normal-security*                                  |
| 2       | sbo-with-normal-security*                                     |
| 3       | direct-with-enhanced-security (NOT SUPPORTED in Mx70 devices) |
| 4       | sbo-with-enhanced-security (NOT SUPPORTED in Mx70 devices)    |

\* NOTE: ONLY the "Status only" and "normal security" control modes are supported in Mx70 devices

3.7.4 Enumerated type: Health

Description: Health

| Ordinal | Semantic |
|---------|----------|
| 1       | Ok       |
| 2       | Warning  |
| 3       | Alarm    |

## 3.7.5 Enumerated type: hvRef

Description: Reference type – Specifies the reference type (i.e. ration of harmonic to fundamental, to rms, or to absolute) that the data attribute "mag" of the data attribute type "Vector" contains.

| Ordinal | Semantic    |
|---------|-------------|
| 0       | fundamental |
| 1       | rms         |
| 2       | absolute    |

## 3.7.6 Enumerated type: Mod

Description: Mode

| Ordinal | Semantic     |
|---------|--------------|
| 1       | on           |
| 2       | blocked      |
| 3       | test         |
| 4       | test/blocked |
| 5       | off          |

# 3.7.7 Enumerated type: multiplier

Description: Exponents of the multiplier value in base 10.

| Ordinal | Semantic | Explanation |
|---------|----------|-------------|
| -24     | у        | Yocto       |
| -21     | z        | Zepto       |
| -18     | а        | Atto        |
| -15     | f        | Femto       |
| -12     | р        | Pico        |
| -9      | n        | Nano        |
| -6      | μ        | Micro       |
| -3      | m        | Milli       |
| -2      | с        | Centi       |
| -1      | d        | Deci        |
| 0       |          |             |
| 1       | da       | Deca        |
| 2       | h        | Hecto       |
| 3       | k        | Kilo        |
| 6       | М        | Mega        |
| 9       | G        | Giga        |
| 12      | Т        | Tera        |
| 15      | Р        | Petra       |
| 18      | E        | Exa         |
| 21      | Z        | Zetta       |
| 24      | Y        | Yotta       |

3.7.8 Enumerated type: OpMod

Description: Operation mode

| Ordinal Semantic |                             |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1                | Overwrite existing values   |
| 2                | Stop when full or saturated |

## 3.7.9 Enumerated type: orCat

Description: Originator category – specifies the category of the originator that caused a change of value.

| Ordinal | Semantic          | Explanation   |
|---------|-------------------|---|
| 0       | not-supported     | orCat is not supported  |
| 1       | bay-control       | Control operation issued from an operator using a client located at bay level.  |
| 2       | station-control   | Control operation issued form an operator using a client located at station level.  |
| 3       | remote-control    | Control operation from a remote operator outside the substation (for example network control centre)                        |
| 4       | automatic-bay     | Control operation issued from an automatic function at bay level.   |
| 5       | automatic-station | Control operation issued from an automatic function at station level.   |
| 6       | automatic-remote  | Control operation issued from an automatic function outside the substation.   |
| 7       | maintenance       | Control operation issued from a maintenance/service tool.   |
| 8       | process           | Status change occurred without control action (for example external trip of a circuit breaker or failure inside the breaker |

## 3.7.10 Enumerated type: sboClass

Description: Set before operate Class

| Ordinal | Semantic     |
|---------|--------------|
| 0       | operate-once |
| 1       | operate-many |

3.7.11 Enumerated type: seqT

Description: Sequence Measurement Type

| Ordinal | Semantic      |
|---------|---------------|
| 0       | pos-neg-zero  |
| 1       | dir-quad-zero |

# 3.7.12 Enumerated type: SIUnit

# Description: SI Units derived from ISO/IEC 1000

| Ordinal | Semantic          | Explanation                    |  |
|---------|-------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 1       | none              | dimensionless                  |  |
| 2       | m                 | meter                          |  |
| 3       | kg                | kilogram                       |  |
| 4       | S                 | second                         |  |
| 5       | А                 | ampere                         |  |
| 6       | К                 | Kelvin                         |  |
| 7       | mol               | mole                           |  |
| 8       | cd                | candela                        |  |
| 9       | deg               | degrees                        |  |
| 10      | rad               | radian                         |  |
| 11      | sr                | steradian                      |  |
| 21      | Gy                | Gray                           |  |
| 22      | q                 | becquerel                      |  |
| 23      | °C                | degrees Celcius                |  |
| 24      | Sv                | sievert                        |  |
| 25      | F                 | farad                          |  |
| 26      | С                 | coulomb                        |  |
| 27      | S                 | siemens                        |  |
| 28      | Н                 | henry                          |  |
| 29      | V                 | volt                           |  |
| 30      | Ω                 | ohm                            |  |
| 31      | J                 | joule                          |  |
| 32      | Ν                 | newton                         |  |
| 33      | Hz                | hertz                          |  |
| 34      | lx                | lux                            |  |
| 35      | Lm                | lumen                          |  |
| 36      | Wb                | weber                          |  |
| 37      | Т                 | tesla                          |  |
| 38      | W                 | watt                           |  |
| 39      | Ра                | pascal                         |  |
| 41      | m <sup>2</sup>    | square meter                   |  |
| 42      | m <sup>3</sup>    | cubic meter                    |  |
| 43      | m/s               | meters per second              |  |
| 44      | m/s <sup>2</sup>  | meters per second <sup>2</sup> |  |
| 45      | m³/s              | cubic meters per second        |  |
| 46      | m/m <sup>3</sup>  | meters per cubic meter         |  |
| 47      | М                 | kilogram meter                 |  |
| 48      | kg/m <sup>3</sup> | kilogram/cubic meter           |  |
| 49      | m²/s              | meter square/second            |  |
| 50      | W/m K             | watt/meter Kelvin              |  |
| 51      | J/K               | joule/Kelvin                   |  |

| Ordinal | Semantic         | Explanation                    |
|---------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 52      | ppm              | parts per million              |
| 53      | 1/s              | rotations per second           |
| 54      | rad/s            | radians per second             |
| 61      | VA               | volt ampere                    |
| 62      | W                | watts                          |
| 63      | VAr              | volt ampere reactive           |
| 64      | phi              | degrees (phase angle)          |
| 65      | cos(phi)         | (dimensionless – power factor) |
| 66      | Vs               | volt seconds                   |
| 67      | V <sup>2</sup>   | volt square                    |
| 68      | As               | amp second                     |
| 69      | A <sup>2</sup>   | amp square                     |
| 70      | A <sup>2</sup> t | amp square second              |
| 71      | VAh              | volt ampere hours              |
| 72      | Wh               | watt hours                     |
| 73      | VArh             | volt ampere reactive hours     |
| 74      | V/Hz             | volts per hertz                |

## 3.8 MMS data-type conversions

The following table shows the relationships between the Part 7 and Part 8-1 data types. The definitions presented above use Part 7 data types, however these are subject to 'translation' when exposed over an MMS (Part 8-1) interface:

| Part 7 Type       | MMS Type       | Part 7 Description   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| BOOLEAN           | Bool           | Logical TRUE/FALSE value   |  |  |  |
| BVstring13        | BVstring13     | Variable bit string (upto 13 bits)   |  |  |  |
| CODED_ENUM        | Byte           | Coded enumeration  |  |  |  |
| CODED_ENUM2       | Byte           | Coded enumeration (2)  |  |  |  |
| EntryTime         | Btime6         | 8.1 Section 8.1.3.7  |  |  |  |
| ENUMERATED8       | Byte           | 8 bit enumerated value   |  |  |  |
| FLOAT32           | Float          | 32 bit floating point value  |  |  |  |
| FLOAT64           | Double         | 64 bit floating point value  |  |  |  |
| INT128            | Long           | 128 bit signed integer value   |  |  |  |
| INT16             | Short          | 16 bit signed integer value  |  |  |  |
| INT16U            | Ushort         | 16 bit unsigned integer value  |  |  |  |
| INT24U            | Ulong          | 24 bit unsigned integer value  |  |  |  |
| INT32             | Long           | 32 bit signed integer value  |  |  |  |
| INT32U            | Ulong          | 32 bit unsigned integer value  |  |  |  |
| INT8              | Byte           | 8 bit signed integer value   |  |  |  |
| INT8U             | Ubyte          | 8 bit unsigned integer value – used in Unbuffered Report<br>Control Blocks (URCBs) |  |  |  |
| OCTET_STRING6     | Ostring6       | 6 character string (8 bits per character) – used in GOOSE MAC address              |  |  |  |
| OCTET_STRING64    | Ostring64      | 64 character string (8 bits per character)   |  |  |  |
| OCTET_STRING8     | Ostring8       | 8 character string (8 bits per character)  |  |  |  |
| Quality           | BVstring13     | IEC 61850 Quality  |  |  |  |
| TimeStamp         | Utctime        | IEC 61850 Time stamp   |  |  |  |
| UNICODE_STRING255 | UTF8Vstring255 | 255 character string (16 bits per unicode character)                               |  |  |  |
| UTC_TM            | Utctime        | UTC Timestamp  |  |  |  |
| VISIBLE_STRING255 | Vstring255     | 255 character string   |  |  |  |
| VISIBLE_STRING64  | Vstring64      | 64 character string  |  |  |  |
| VISIBLE_STRING65  | Vstring65      | 65 character string  |  |  |  |
| VISIBLE_STRING97  | Vstring97      | 97 character string  |  |  |  |

# 4. IEC 61850 TECHNICAL ISSUES (TISSUES) CONFORMANCE STATEMENT (TICS)

#### 4.1 Introduction

This Technical Issues Conformance Statement (TICS) specifies the conformance level attributed to Mx70 Series of Intelligent Electronic Devices (Mx70 IEDs) with respect to the Technical Issues (TISSUES) logged against the various parts of the IEC 61850 standard. This document, along with the Protocol Implementation eXtra Information for Testing document (PIXIT), defines the basis for conformance testing in accordance with part 10 of the IEC 61850 standard specifications.

This document identifies numerous Tissues that have an impact on conformance testing of the Mx70 IED. TISSUES have been classed into the following categories:

- Tissues identified as either editorial, or related to the XML schema or a client, Tissues that are not applicable to the IEC 61850 implementation in the Mx70 devices are grouped in this class.
- Tissues identified as status "Blue", which are considered questions only
- Tissues that have not completed or closed within the last year or Tissues that have a status other then Green. These Tissues may or may not be listed in the conformance tables. Their numbers are included for completeness, and for tracking Tissues requiring future consideration.
- Technical issues with applicability under the IEC 61850 implementation in the Mx70 devices.

According to the UCA IUG QAP the Tissue conformance statement is required to perform a conformance test and is referenced on the certificate

For more details on the logged Technical Issues, refer to the website:

http://www.tissues.iec61850.com

#### 4.2 Tissues considered

This document incorporates Edition 1 Interoperability Tissues closed prior to the latest revision of this document.

#### 70 series

#### 4.3 Document structure

This document is broken down into several sub-sections; one per part of the IEC 61850 standard specifications.

Each subsection contains:

- a list of tissue numbers that relate only to editorial or schema changes
- a list of tissue numbers that are questions only (status = Blue)
- a table of the remaining tissues that provides, for each tissue:
  - The TISSUE number
  - A reference into the appropriate section, paragraph, annexe etc.
  - The subject of the TISSUE
  - The TISSUE status (Red/Green/Yellow etc)
  - The required conformance
  - Indication if the TISSUE is supported

The required conformance column provides the following information:

| Value        | Meaning  |
|--------------|--|
| М <i>х.у</i> | TISSUE is included in the UCA Device conformance test procedures version <i>x.y</i> and is stated as mandatory.                                  |
| 0            | TISSUE is not yet included in the UCA Device conformance test procedures, or it's a recommendation, or it's optional in the IEC 61850 documents. |
| tbd          | To be defined. The proposal is not defined in such detail to be implemented or tested.   |
| -            | Not applicable, no change for implementation and testing.  |
| ?            | Conformance is not known or unclear for the TISSUE.  |

The supported column provides the following information:

| Value | Meaning   |
|-------|---|
| ~     | The TISSUE is implemented in the Mx70 IED.            |
| ×     | The TISSUE has not been implemented in the. Mx70 IED. |
| N/A   | The TISSUE is not applicable to the. Mx70 IED.        |
| ?     | Support is not known or unclear for the TISSUE.       |

NOTE: All Tissues whose status is other than Green will indicate a conformance status of '?' and a supported status of '?'.

## 4.4 Document Information (TICS)

#### **Revision History**

| Revision | Date         | Note  |
|----------|--------------|---|
| А        | 24-June-2008 | Initial Document prepared. Tissues are included up to May 2008. |

#### Firmware Applicablility

This manual is applicable to IEC 61850 for M57x/M87x firmware version v3.00.0 and later.

70 series

#### 4.5 Part 5 Standard

## 4.5.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 5 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the communication requirements for functions and device models.

#### 4.5.2 Editorial and schema related TISSUES

At the time of writing there are no logged editorial and schema related technical issues against part 5.

#### 4.5.3 Question only Tissues

At the time of writing there are no *question only* technical issues against part 5.

#### 4.5.4 Technical Issues

At the time of writing there are no logged technical issues against part 5.

#### 4.6 Part 6 Standard

4.6.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 6 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the configuration description language for communication in electrical substations related to IEDs.

#### 4.6.2 Editorial and schema related TISSUES

The following technical issues are editorial and schema related only:

4,12,14,16, 157,176,197,201,211,212,245, 273,284,285,286,291,303

The following technical issues are considered not relevant for IEC 61850 implementation on Mx70 devices and so they are classified as Not Applicable (N/A):

13,15,24,170,313,317,355,356,366,378,425,428,460,465,532,533,534

#### 4.6.3 Question only Tissues

The following technical issues are questions only and no compliance is required:

 $2,19,20,21,22,23,158,203,210,277,280,296,318,341,353,354,357,367,371,436,445,452,454,\\458,471,472,\,484,491,589$ 

4.6.4 Technical Issues

| Num | Doc. Ref. | Subject                                       | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|-----------|---|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 1   | Annex A5  | Syntax  | Green  | Correction to IP Address syntax to include missing "\" character.  |             | ~         |
| 3   | Annex B   | Missing ENUMs                                 | Green  | Appendix: the ENUMs of stVal/ctlVal are<br>defined, but the ENUMs are missing for:<br>- AutoRecSt<br>- FltLoop<br>- PmpCtl.                                  | M1.1        | N/A       |
|     |           |   |        | The Mx70 data model/ICD file does not<br>use all defined enumerations. ENUMs<br>AutoRecSt, FitLoop, PmpCtl, which were<br>added, are not applicable.         |             |           |
| 5   | Annex A   | tExtensionAttributeNa<br>meEnum is restricted | Green  | Schema and editorial issue for Attribute<br>names that may impact ICD and SCD<br>validation against the SCL schema.<br>Addressable as a document revision to | tbd         | ?         |

70 series

| Num | Doc. Ref.             | Subject                              | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| -   |                       |                                      |        | part 8-1 of the standard.  |             |           |
| 6   | SCL<br>schema         | ReportControl/OptFields              | Green  | The "segmentation" attribute in the*<br>ReportControl/OptFields* section of SCL<br>should be deleted. There is no OptField<br>within RCB, only used in reports<br>dynamically.<br>The Segmentation bit is ignored in the   | tbd         | ~         |
|     |                       |                                      |        | Mx70 IEDs.   |             |           |
| 7   | SCL<br>schema         | Duplication of<br>attributes.        | Green  | Setting Groups Schema  | 0           |           |
|     | Schema                | aundues.                             |        | The unique key in SCL schema is the name without FC, therefore it is not possible to specify the same attribute with different FCs. This is also not needed: the only attribute with two FCs are setting parameters (FC=SG, SE), where each specification with SG implicitly means an SE on MMS level, if editing is supported at all. |             | N/A       |
| 8   | Annex B               | SIUnit enumeration                   | Green  | Use name Watts for code 62 instead of W.   | 0           | N/A       |
|     |                       | for W                                |        | SIUnit is not used in Mx70.IEDs  |             | N/A       |
| 9   | Annex A               | Data Set reference in<br>CBs         | Green  | For ICD files change XML schema to allow control blocks (CBs) without a dataset reference.   | 0           | ~         |
|     |                       |                                      |        | CBs without datasets are deactivated.  |             |           |
| 10  | Annex A               | Base type for bitstring<br>usage     | Green  | Part 8-1 introduces the attribute "Check"<br>as a bitstring, however SCL does not<br>support bitstrings. The philosophy is to<br>have a separate base type for each kind<br>of bitstring usage,so bType Check is<br>added to the schema, to be used for the<br>Check attribute.<br>The Check attribute is not used in the              | -           | N/A       |
|     |                       |                                      |        | Mx70 data model  |             |           |
| 11  | SCL<br>schema         | Schema for IP Addr?                  | Green  | -  | 0           | N/A       |
| 17  | Schema                | DAI/SDI elements<br>syntax           | Green  | SIUnit is not used   | -           | N/A       |
| 18  | 9.3.4,<br>Table 14    | Functional naming<br>and LDevice     | Green  | Mx70 uses old method, which is to always<br>use "IEDName + inst." "inst is the<br>attribute name identifying the LDevice<br>within the IED. The full LD name contains<br>an additional part before the "inst" value.   | ?           | N/A       |
| 130 | General               | LDName length                        | Green  | LDName is not used in Mx70 IEDs. Issue<br>is supported by the S1 IED Configurator,<br>IdName = iedName+IdInst  | M1.1        | ~         |
| 169 | p. 119,<br>Appendix B | Ordering of enum<br>differs from 7-3 | Green  | "Angld" enumeration is not used in Mx70 data models  | -           | N/A       |

## IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

## 70 series

# Page 103

| Num | Doc. Ref.   | Subject  | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|---|--|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 186 | Table 21  | Definition of DataSet<br>Members                               | Green  | Datasets are not allowed to contain<br>Control Blocks.<br>The proposed solution is that a data set<br>might contain FCDA elements as<br>reference to the data model, and FCCB<br>elements as reference to the control<br>blocks. This allows the highest level of<br>checking on XML schema level the<br>correctness of the object references.<br>This is a change to SCL but does not<br>presently have an impact to Mx70<br>devices.<br>(Note that more intelligence would be<br>need to be incorporated into Alstom's S1<br>software for this to become a<br>configuration issue) | M1.1        | N/A       |
| 233 | -   | 9-2 Security Attribute   | Green  | The attributes "security" and "noASDU"<br>are mapping specific and dfined in 9-2.<br>Add the security attribute to the SCL.<br>Mx70 does not support part 9-2 of the<br>standard.  | ?           | N/A       |
| 243 | p. 65,<br>9.3.8   | RCB Naming   | Green  | Resolved by always using the default<br>"index" naming. Report Control Blocks<br>(RCBs). URCB01-URCB08 are the<br>unbuffered control blocks used.  | -           | ×         |
| 272 | p. 23,<br>8.2.6   | Private section type   | Green  | Make the use of the "type' attribute of the<br>"Private" element as 'required' instead of<br>'optional'.<br>The "type" attribute is always used.<br>(Note: MiCOM S1 IED configuration<br>issue, such that IED configurator always<br>uses type.)   | ?           | ~         |
| 302 | P 58,<br>9.3.7<br>Attributes<br>of the<br>FCDA<br>element | References for arrays<br>in DataSets                           | Green  | Although the Mx70 does support<br>harmonic array elements in its data<br>model. Data set members cannot contain<br>individual array elements.  | -           | N/A       |
| 307 | 9.3.2   | Flag<br>buffered/unbuffered<br>reporting in element<br>service | Green  | Can't implement this yet. It is an Issue for<br>Edition 2 to address that .involves the tree<br>structure defined in the Schema. It is not<br>possible to resolve under Edition 1 of the<br>IEC 61850 implementation.  | ?           | ?         |
| 315 |   | Number of client<br>associations                               | Green  | Proposal entails adding an element to the<br>service section of the IED section that<br>holds the maximal number of supported<br>client associations<br>Can't implement this yet, since this<br>service isn't supported under Edition 1 of<br>the IEC 61850 implementation<br>Note: MiCOM ICD file will also need to<br>supports this.   | ?           | ?         |
| 529 | p. 118,<br>Annex B<br>(normative)                         | Sev  | Green  | The first EnumVAI for <enumtype<br>id="sev"&gt; is not Unknown but unknown.<br/>Proposal is to replace Unknown by<br/>unknown.<br/>"Sev" is not used by Mx70 devices.</enumtype<br>  |             | N/A       |

Page 104

4.7.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 7-1 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the architecture for communication and interactions between substation devices such as protection devices, breakers, transformers, substation hosts etc.

4.7.2 Editorial and schema related TISSUES

The following technical issues are editorial and schema related only:

174, 267.

4.7.3 Question only Tissues

The following technical issues are questions only and no compliance is required:

450

4.7.4 Technical Issues

| Num | Doc. Ref.           | Subject                             | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 129 | 13.2.2,<br>Table 13 | Coming/Going<br>events?             | Green  | Both edges trigger in order to capture<br>signals that transition from 0 to 1 and<br>from 1 to 0.<br>Note that a client can filter out the signal<br>changes or transitions that are not<br>desired. | -           | *         |
| 250 | p.75,<br>13.2.2     | Trigger option used, if not defined | Green  | TrgOps value masks triggers in event<br>generation. If attribute is not marked for<br>dchg or qchg, then changes will not<br>trigger reports or logs.  | tbd-        | ~         |

#### 4.8 Part 7-2 Standard

#### 4.8.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 7-2 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the layered substation communication architecture principles.

#### 4.8.2 Editorial and schema related TISSUES

The following technical issues are editorial and schema related only:

29,33,137,142,149,192,195,275,308,338,339,342,351(rejected),361,369,379,385,387,388, 390,392,393,398,399,400,404,406,408,409,410,411,415,418,449,451,453,456,457,461, 473,474,490.

#### 4.8.3 Question only Tissues

The following technical issues are questions only and no compliance is required:

172, 181, 193, 251, 287, 293, 295, 345, 346, 347, 350, 352, 389, 402, 412, 413, 427, 435, 440, 449, 462, 540, 546

4.8.4 Unaddressed or open Tissues

The following Tissues were not considered in the present implementation of IEC 61850 Edition 1 in the Mx70 devices:

310,403,407,416,429,447,492,493,494,495,496,497,498,499,500,501,502,503,505,506,507, 508,509,510,512,513,514,515,516,517,518,520,521,522,523,524,526,536,537, 549,580,593,595,610.

4.8.5 Technical Issues

| Num | Doc. Ref.             | Subject                     | Status | Comment   | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---|-------------|-----------|
| 30  | 17.5.2.3              | Control parameter T         | Green  | Change sentence to "The parameter T<br>shall be the time when the client<br>sends the control requests"<br>(plural for request indicating there<br>may be several requests). There are<br>some further clarifications regarding<br>the T parameter required as follows:<br>- The T-parameter shall not be<br>modified by the server<br>- it will be mirrored with the response<br>- the client may use it, to associate a<br>response with the request<br>- any other uses of T are local issues<br>and outside the scope of the standard |             | *         |
| 31  | 14.2.3.2.3<br>.2      | Туро                        | Green  | Change the last sentence in the clause<br>from "on a quality-change" to "On a data-<br>update". DuPd is not used  |             | N/A       |
| 32  | 14.2.2.1<br>14.4.2.1  | Typo in syntax              | Green  | BRCB class Syntax, (page 77)<br>URCB class Syntax, (page 94)<br>The attribute "TrgOp" shall be plural as<br>"TrgOps"  |             | ~         |
| 34  | 15.1                  | Publish.request explanation | Green  | Ed2: The Mx70 devices trigger GOOSE events on both data transitions.  | M1.<br>1    | ~         |
| 35  | 17.5.2.3,<br>Table 36 | Typo Syntax Control time    | Green  | Proposal is to Change Attribute type from<br>"EntryTime" to "TimeStamp".  | -           | ~         |

#### Page 105

## 70 series

| Num | Doc. Ref.             | Subject                                      | Status | Comment   | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|-----------------------|--|--------|---|-------------|-----------|
| 36  | 15.2.2.3,<br>15.2.2.4 | Syntax parameter<br>DSet-Ref missing         | Green  | Proposal: Add the missing text,<br>"15.2.2.3.3.3 (15.2.2.4.3.3)<br>DataSetReference<br>The parameter DataSetReference shall<br>contain the Reference of the DATA-SET<br>whose members have been requested."<br>GOOSE Management is not supported in       |             | N/A       |
|     |                       |  |        | Mx70 devices.   |             |           |
| 37  | 15.2.3.1              | Syntax GOOSE "T"<br>type                     | Green  | This issue involves the GOOSE message<br>syntax<br>The Attribute type "T" is a time handled by<br>the application. "EntryTime" is not correct,<br>because "EntryTime" is for "internal" use:<br>see clause 5.5.3.8.                                       | M1.<br>1    | ~         |
|     |                       |  |        | The proposal changes Attribute type from<br>"EntryTime" to "TimeStamp".   |             |           |
| 38  | 15.2.1<br>15.2.1.4    | Syntax "AppID" or<br>"GoID"                  | Green  | Ed.2: Change Attribute name from<br>"AppID" to "GoID".  | M1.<br>1    | ~         |
| 39  | 15.2.1                | Add DstAddr to GoCB                          | Green  | Issue: Additional attribute in GoCB definition required.  |             |           |
|     |                       |  |        | Proposal: Add Attribute "DstAddress"<br>after the Attribute "NdsCom"<br>"15.2.1.8 DstAddress<br>The attribute DstAddress shall be the<br>SCSM specific addressing information<br>like media access address, priority, and<br>other information."          | M1.<br>1    | ¥         |
| 40  | 15.2.3.1<br>15.2.3.3  | GOOSE Message<br><i>AppID</i> to <i>GoID</i> | Green  | Issue: GOOSE message syntax (page<br>116)<br>AppID – application identifier (page 116)<br>The Attribute name "AppID" is misleading<br>and too general. IEC 61850-8-1 uses<br>"GoID" instead<br>Proposal: Change Attribute name from<br>"AppID" to "GoID". | M1.<br>1    | *         |
| 41  | 15.3.1                | GsCB AppID to GsID                           | Green  | Issue: GsCB class definition (page 118)   |             |           |
|     | 15.3.4.1              |  |        | Syntax (page 125)<br>The Attribute name "AppID" is misleading<br>and too general. IEC 61850-8-1 uses<br>"GsID" instead<br>Proposal: Change Attribute name from  | -           | N/A       |
|     |                       |  |        | "AppID" to "GsID".<br>(Note: Gsse Control Block (GsCB) is not<br>supported for Mx70 devices, although<br>Gsse messages are supported via the<br>70Series Configurator.)   |             |           |
| 42  | p.138,<br>16.4        | SV timestamp:<br>EntryTime to<br>TimeStamp.  | Green  | Mx70 devices do not support Sampled<br>Values   | -           | N/A       |
| 43  | p.148,<br>17.5.2.3    | Control "T" semantic                         | Green  | "The parameter T shall be the time when<br>the client sends the control requests.<br>Add NOTE:<br>"Control requests can be Select, Operate,<br>or Cancel."  | -           | ~         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.            | Subject                      | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|----------------------|------------------------------|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 44  | 17                   | AddCause - Object<br>not sel | Green  | ACSI AddCause values. Under part 8-1<br>has defined a new value as "Object-not-<br>selected 18".<br>AddCause is used only for Enhanced-<br>Security Control. Mx70 devices use only<br>Normal-Security Controls.  | -           | N/A       |
| 45* | 17.5.2.6             | Missing AddCauses            | Red    | Add additional cause types?  | ?           | ?         |
| 46  | 17.3.3               | Synchro check cancel         | Green  | Synchro-check is ignored by Controls.  | ?           | N/A       |
| 47  | 19.2,<br>Figure 40   | "." in LD Name?              | Green  | The LDName is limited to 64 characters.<br>'.' or '\$' or other '=' are not allowed.<br>The IEC 61850-7-2 standard will be<br>corrected correspondingly.   | -           | ~         |
| 48  | 17.2.1,<br>Figure 30 | Syntax in state<br>machine   | Green  | Time activated controls are not supported  |             | N/A       |
| 49  | 14.2.2.16            | BRCB TimeOfEntry             | Green  | "The report handler assigns EntryID(s)<br>and TimeOfEntry(s) to the values<br>contained within a set of notifications. The<br>number of notifications combined into a<br>single EntryID is determined by the RCB<br>control parameters (e.g. BufTim). The<br>value of the EntryID is a local issue but it<br>shall be a unique arbitrary<br>OCTETSTRING whose value is unique<br>within the scope of entries for a specific<br>RCB. The value of the TimeOfEntry shall<br>be the timestamp representing the time at<br>which the report handler received the first<br>notification that is used to form an<br>EntryID."<br>Within the GetBRCBValues:<br>"The value, returned in a GetBRCBValues<br>response, shall provide the time stamp of<br>the EntryID whose value is exposed in the<br>control block. The value exposed for<br>TimeOfEntry, when the value of EntryID is<br>zero(0), is a local issue."<br>Therefore, after having set the BRCB<br>state in resync, the client is able to check<br>if the EntryID that is set, is the one that<br>knows, since the couple "EntryID,<br>TimeOfEntry" will always be unique<br>during the whole lifetime of an IED (and of<br>its replace part if a replacement should<br>occur) | ?           | *         |
| 50  | 19.2                 | LNName start with<br>number  | Green  | The LNName prefix shall start with a<br>letter. Otherwise, mapping to MMS should<br>restrict it, since MMS variable names are<br>not allowed to start with a number.   | -           | ~         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                            | Subject                    | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 51  | 5.5.2                                | ARRAY [0num]<br>missing    |        | Text to be included in draft Ed2:<br>The type ARRAY shall be as defined as<br>follows:<br>ARRAY [nm] OF p<br>with n = 0 or n = 1;<br>m > 0;<br>p = Common data attribute type or<br>BasicType or<br>Common ACSI type<br>shall represent a list of elements<br>numbered from "n" to "m". The type of the<br>elements shall be as specified by "p".<br>The ARRAY type shall be applied for<br>DataAttributes only.<br>NOTE Common data attribute types for<br>substation automation applications are<br>defined in IEC<br>This text is posted under Tissue 456.<br>The impact of the new type ARRAY on<br>the services GetData and others has to<br>be analyzed.<br>Will be resolved with clause 10 tissues.   | -           | *         |
| 52  | 15.2.3.6                             | Ambiguity GOOSE<br>SqNum   | Green  | Issue: There is a discrepancy between<br>the 7-2 and 8-1 definitions of GOOSE<br>SqNum.<br>7-2 clause 15.2.3.6 states:<br>'The initial value for SqNum shall be 1.<br>The value of 0 shall be reserved.'<br>Whereas 8-1 clause 18.1.2.15 states:<br>'The value of 0 is reserved for the first<br>transmission of a StNum change.'<br>Proposal: Change part 7-2 to match 8-1.<br>The SqNum shall be set to 0 to indicate<br>the first GOOSE transmission initiated by<br>a value (increment of StNum) change.<br>The first GOOSE message after a state<br>change should be easily distinguishable<br>from all other messages.<br>The revised Text is:<br>"Following a StNum change, the counter<br>SqNum shall be set to a value of 0. If the<br>counter SqNum overruns, it shall be set to a<br>value of 1. The initial value for SqNum upon<br>a transition of GoEna to TRUE shall be 1." | -           | ¥         |
| 53  | 15.3.1,<br>16.2.1,<br>Table<br>30,32 | Add DstAddr to<br>GsCB, SV | Green  | Within the current scheme of 61850, the<br>GSE and SMV control blocks do not<br>contain the destination (multicast) MAC<br>address, while the Goose control blocks<br>do. This means that the only way of<br>finding out the group addresses for GSE<br>and SMV are through SCL. This is fine if<br>everything is configured correctly, but<br>does not allow for the validation of the<br>configuration, and will make diagnostics<br>needlessly difficult. If we made the<br>addresses visible in MMS, life will be<br>much simpler for utilities.<br>Proposal: Add the group addresses for<br>GSE and SMV.<br>Neither GsCB nor SMV are used in Mx70<br>devices.   | -           | N/A       |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                    | Subject   | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|------------------------------|---|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 150 | p.58<br>11.2.2.3             | Attributes of Control<br>Blocks as members of<br>DataSets     | Green  | Ed2: Unsupported in Mx70 devices   | ?           | N/A       |
| 151 | p.156-<br>157, 19.2          | Name constraint for<br>control blocks etc.                    | Green  | Issue: The instance names for the<br>following classes need to be constraint in<br>clause 19.2:<br>- DataSet<br>- all Controlblocks<br>The instance names are concatenated<br>with LNNames. The "LNName.xxName"<br>must fit into 32 (according to 8-1 64)<br>characters.<br>See also comment #141 and IEC 61850-<br>8-1 clause 17.1.1.1 (-2) Note below table<br>37 (39).<br>Proposal: Define the (common) rule for<br>building instance names for DataSet and<br>control blocks. In clause 19.2, the<br>explanation of FCD shall be changed<br>from "29 characters" to "61<br>characters" | -           | ~         |
| 163 | 10.2.2.4.3                   | TISSUE 65 from 7-3  | Green  | Edition 2 tissue   | -           | N/A       |
| 166 | 14.3.3.2.7.3                 | DataRef attribute in<br>Log                                   | Green  | The parameter DataRef shall contain the<br>DataSet member reference of the value of<br>the EntryData.<br>The parameter value shall contain the<br>DataSet member values to be included in<br>the EntryData.<br>Logging is not supported by Mx70.   | -           | N/A       |
| 180 | 12<br>Figure 16              | Figure substitution misleading                                | Green  | Subst is not supported   | -           | N/A       |
| 185 | 14.3.3.2.7.3                 | Logging - Integrity<br>period                                 | Green  | Logging is not supported by Mx70   | -           | N/A       |
| 187 | 16                           | OptFlds in SV CB's<br>not exposed for client<br>specification | Green  | ED 2: Include the OptFlds MSVCB and<br>USVCB in the control block get and set<br>services, however, this is only true for SV<br>Control Blocks (CB); in GOOSE CB we<br>do not have OptFlds.<br>SV is not supported by Mx70 devices   | Tbd         | N/A       |
| 188 | p.138,<br>16.4.<br>Table 34  | SV Format   | Green  | Ed2: SV not supported in Mx70 devices  | -           | N/A       |
| 189 | p. 134,<br>16.4,<br>Table 34 | SV Format   | Green  | SV not supported in Mx70 devices   | -           | N/A       |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                         | Subject                                  | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 190 | p.77,<br>14.2.2.1                 | BRCB: Entryld and<br>TimeOfEntry         | Green  | See Tissue 49 for definition of<br>TimeOfEntry and interaction with EntryID,<br>and uniqueness within the system.<br>see Tissue 453 for chapter edition<br>including the BRCB state machine.<br>EntryID in GetBCRBValues:<br>"The value of EntryID, returned in a<br>GetBRCBValues response shall be<br>defined as follows:<br>• When the BRCB state is disabled: a<br>GetBRCBValues shall return the EntryID<br>value that represents the last (i.enewest)<br>entry that has been entered into the<br>buffer.<br>• When the BRCB state is resync: a<br>GetBRCBValues shall return the value of<br>the EntryID specified within the last<br>SetBRCBValues.<br>• When the BRCB state is enabled: The<br>value of EntryID, returned in a<br>GetBRCBValues.<br>• When the BRCB state is enabled: The<br>value of EntryID, returned in a<br>GetBRCBValues.<br>• When the BRCB state is enabled: The<br>value of EntryID, returned in a<br>GetBRCBValues.<br>• When the last set of events sent.<br>An EntryID of the last set of events sent.<br>An EntryID value of all zeros(0) is<br>reserved to indicate an empty buffer, no<br>reported EntryID shall have a value of<br>zero(0).<br>TimeOfEntry in GetBRCBValues:<br>"The value, returned in a GetBRCBValues<br>response, shall provide the time stamp of<br>the EntryID whose value is exposed in the<br>control block. The value exposed for<br>TimeOfEntry, when the value of EntryID is<br>zero(0), is a local issue." | ?           | *         |
| 191 | p.78/81,<br>14.2.2.5<br>14.2.2.12 | BRCB: Integrity and<br>buffering reports | Green  | see Tissue 453 for the revised chapter,<br>inc. the GI state machine.<br>GI are not buffered except the last one, till<br>the next GI request is received, then the<br>previous GI is removed from the Buffer.<br>Buffering the Last GI has been decided to<br>avoid BufOflv and therefore transmission<br>of the whole history.<br>Integrity reports are buffered, but a note<br>has been added regarding to the memory<br>limitation.<br>"The BRCB shall buffer entries based on<br>the trigger options data-change, quality-<br>change, data-update, and integrity during<br>loss of association.<br>After the association is available again,<br>after the client has set the EntryID, and<br>enabled the BRCB, the BRCB shall start<br>sending the reports of events that have<br>been buffered. The BRCB shall use the<br>sequence and subsequence numbers so<br>that no gaps occur.<br>NOTE Since the buffer events based on<br>the trigger option integrity are buffered by<br>the BRCB, and the memory of the IED<br>dedicated for the buffering is limited, it is<br>recommended to use the trigger option<br>integrity in the BRCB with great care, to<br>avoid a BufOvfl, and keep a long<br>historical of the events."  | ?           | ×         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                        | Subject                        | Status | Comment   | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---|-------------|-----------|
| 220 | p.48,<br>10.2.2.4.2,<br>Table 18 | FC SP                          | Green  | Issue: Refering to TISSUE 28 of 7-3, the<br>definition of SP in Table 18 is not correct<br>anymore (and it was never completely<br>correct anyway).<br>SP is now only used for setting<br>parameters, and not for setpoints<br>anymore. SP attributes can be changed<br>using the SetDataValue service (see 7.7.1<br>of IEC 61850-7-3, Ed1).<br>Proposal: Change Text in Table 18 as<br>follows:<br>"DataAttribute shall represent a setting<br>parameter information whose value may<br>be written and read. Changes of values<br>shall become effective immediately"  |             | ~         |
| 234 | p.21,<br>5.5.2                   | New type CtxInt                | Green  | As a consequence of TISSUE 146<br>(General) and TISSUE 120 (8-1), a new<br>basic type CtxInt is added.  | ?           | ~         |
| 236 | 19.2                             | Name length                    | Green  | Ed2: LD name length up to 64<br>LN Name + rest length up to 64  | ?           | ~         |
| 261 | 19                               | IEDName starts with<br>number? | Red    | Ed2:  | ?           | ?         |
| 278 | p.82,<br>14.2.2.15               | Entryld not valid for a server | Green  | The state resync has been added. The<br>BRCB is and remains in state resync<br>while it is not enabled and the client set<br>EntryIDs of entries that are available in<br>the buffer of entries.<br>If no entry is found in the buffer of entries<br>corresponding to the value of the EntryID<br>set by the Client in the SetBRCBValues,<br>then the state of the BRCB goes to<br>disable.<br>Use of EntryID within the BRCB:<br>The reported entries are dependant upon<br>the transitions of state of the BRCB and<br>are handled as follows:<br>• A transition from disabled to enabled<br>shall start reporting with the first available<br>entry (i.e. oldest) in the queue of entries.<br>Reporting of the next sequential entries<br>shall occur.<br>• A transition from resync to enabled shall<br>start reporting with the next available<br>entry (i.e. in time sequence), in the queue<br>of entries, after the entry associated with<br>the EntryID value set by the client.<br>Reporting of the next sequential entries<br>shall occur.<br>• A transition from resync to enabled shall<br>start reporting with the next available<br>entry (i.e. in time sequence), in the queue<br>of entries, after the entry associated with<br>the EntryID value set by the client.<br>Reporting of the next sequential entries<br>shall occur.<br>• The value of EntryID, returned in a<br>GetBRCBValues response shall be<br>defined as follows:<br>• When the BRCB state is disabled: a<br>GetBRCBValues shall return the EntryID<br>value that represents the last (i.enewest)<br>entry that has been entered into the<br>buffer. (continued) | ?           | ~         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.  | Subject                                | Status | Comment   | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|--|--|--------|---|-------------|-----------|
|     |  | (278 continued from previous page)     |        | <ul> <li>When the BRCB state is resync: a<br/>GetBRCBValues shall return the value of<br/>the EntryID specified within the last<br/>SetBRCBValues.</li> <li>When the BRCB state is enabled: The<br/>value of EntryID, returned in a<br/>GetBRCBValues response, shall be the<br/>EntryID of the last set of events sent.<br/>An EntryID value of all zeros(0) is<br/>reserved to indicate an empty buffer, no<br/>reported EntryID shall have a value of<br/>zero(0).</li> </ul>                            |             |           |
| 289 | 10 and 19  | Instatiation of DATA                   | Green  | Ed2: LNName consists of LN-Prefix, LN<br>class name and LN-Instance-ID.<br>To be consistent, it should be defined that<br>DataName =Data class name [Data-<br>Instance-ID]<br>Data class name = up to 10 characters<br>Data-Instance-ID = n numeric characters,<br>optional; n shall be equal for all instances<br>of the same data   | ?           | ~         |
| 297 | 14.2.2.10  | Sequence number                        | Green  | Definition of SqNum:<br>"The BRCB that has report enable set to<br>TRUE shall maintain the parameter<br>SqNum. This number shall be<br>incremented by the BRCB for each report<br>generated and sent on the basis of the<br>BRCB. The increment shall occur once<br>the BRCB has formatted the report for<br>transmission. The first report following the<br>setting of the report enable to TRUE shall<br>contain sequence number 0. The<br>sequence number shall roll over to 0 at its<br>maximal value." | ?           | ~         |
| 298 | Table 23<br>& 25                                 | Type of SqNum                          | Green  | Attribute size for SqNum remains<br>INT16U for Buffered Report Control<br>Blocks (BRCB) and INT8U for Unbuffered<br>Report Control Blocks (URCB)  | ?           | ~         |
| 300 | p.77<br>14.2.2.1<br>Table 23                     | Attribute Resv in<br>BRCB              | Green  | Creation of ResvTms-Reservation Time-<br>as optional new attribute added to<br>Buffered Report Control Block (BRCB).<br>New Attribute ResvTms is optional. But<br>this is unchanged from the IEC 61850<br>standard  | ?           | ×         |
| 305 | p. 80,<br>p.85,<br>14.2.2.9,<br>14.2.3.2.2<br>.9 | Reporting with<br>BufTm=0              | Green  | If more than one member of a data set<br>changes at the same time then multiple<br>reports are sent. In general each data<br>change causes a new Goose/Report.  | ?           | ~         |
| 322 | 14.2.2.1<br>&<br>14.2.4.1                        | Write Configuration attribute of BRCBs | Green  | This does not apply to BRCB.DatSet in Mx70 devices because the ICD file defines it as type 'Conf' in the Services section.  | Y           | ~         |
| 325 | p.24,<br>5.5.3.7.2<br>Table 7                    | TimeStamp definition                   | Green  | Ed2: Correct the Attribute type from<br>INT32 to INT32U in order to extend time<br>reach from 2038 to 2106. Seconds is<br>unsigned INT32  | -           | ~         |

# Page 113

| Num | Doc. Ref.                       | Subject                             | Status | Comment   | Conformance | rted      |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---|-------------|-----------|
|     |                                 |                                     |        |   | Confo       | Supported |
| 329 | P.85,<br>14.2.3.2.2.8<br>Para 1 | Reporting and BufOvI                | Green  | BRCB is supported in Mx70 devices.<br>BufOvfl shall indicate to the client that<br>entries within the buffer may have been<br>lost The detection of possible loss of<br>information occurs when a client requests<br>a resync to a non-existent entry or to the<br>first entry in the queue. If one of the<br>Entrys discarded causes the Report<br>Handler to move the pointer to the Next<br>Entry for transmission, the<br>implementation shall indicated<br>BufOvfl=TRUE in the next entry that is<br>formatted and transmitted only. In other<br>words, the buffer-overflow bit should only<br>be True if the Resync EntryID is not found<br>in the buffer and buffered information has<br>been discarded prior to resync/enabling of<br>reporting.  | -           | *         |
| 331 | p.143,<br>17.2.2<br>Para. d)    | SBO Control Normal<br>Security      | Green  | Ed2: This is a specification issue, such<br>that. "the control object shall turn to the<br>state Ready if sboClass =<br>OPERATE_MANY, or Unselected if<br>sboClass = OPERATE_ONCE"  | -           | ~         |
| 332 | p.88,<br>14.2.3.2.3.2           | Ambiguity in use of trigger options | Green  | Data attributes with empty trigger options<br>will not trigger any reports other than<br>those due to GI & integrity poll.  | -           | ~         |
| 333 | p.110,<br>15.2.1.3              | Enabling of an<br>incomplete GoCB   | Green  | The revised text is:<br>"If there are inconsistent attribute values<br>in the GoCB (e.g. the value of DatSet is<br>Null) or if the value of ConfRev equals 0,<br>a SetGoCBValues with the parameter<br>GoEna equals TRUE shall fail and a<br>negative response shall be issued."  | -           | ~         |
| 334 | p.142,<br>17.3.3                | Select a SBO object<br>twice        | Green  | Ed2: Reseting the SBO Timeout timer<br>may lead to security issues. the purpose<br>of the SBO Timeout was to introduce an<br>automatic un-selection to avoid that a<br>control object remains un-available for a<br>long time after a selection.<br>The proper AddCause depends on the<br>state of the state machine associated to<br>the control object.<br>If the second select occurs before the<br>operate request, then the AddCause shall<br>be Already-selected.<br>If the second select occurs after the<br>operate request, then the AddCause shall<br>be command-already-in-execution<br>In both cases, regardless if same or<br>another client.<br>Extend the Select timeout period for SBO.<br>The tissue refers to SBO ES which we<br>don't do. Under SBO ES you indicate<br>reason to fail the operation. Under SBO<br>the timeout is supported by extending the<br>timeout (This is really a PIXIT issue)<br>This TISSUE has had many contradictory<br>possible resolutions. The Mx70 performs<br>a "extend timeout" upon a second select<br>from the same client. | -           | ~         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.  | Subject                                     | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|--|---|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 335 | p. 85,<br>14.2.3.2.2.8                           | Clearing of Bufovfl                         | Green  | Buffer Report Control Blocks are<br>implemented in the Mx70 Series.<br>The specification should add the following<br>sentence. The BRCB<br>shall clear the BufOvI flag after the BRCB<br>is able to buffer new unreported events,<br>which generally occurs immediately after<br>the BRCB sends a report.  | -           | ~         |
| 337 | p.164,<br>Annex A,<br>Table<br>A.2, M7<br>and M8 | Configuration<br>Revision option<br>missing | Green  | Ed2: Add the options missing in the<br>"ASCI models conformance statement as<br>follows:<br>M7-11: conf-revision<br>M8-9: conf-revision<br>The Protocol Implementation<br>Conformance Statement (PICS) is<br>updated to include configuration revision   |             | *         |
| 348 | p.92, 93,<br>14.2.4,<br>Para<br>14.2.5.2         | URCB class and<br>report                    | Green  | Allow TimeOfEntry (report time stamp) of<br>URBC reports to exist independent of<br>missing EntryID.   |             | ~         |
| 349 | p.75,<br>Para.<br>14.2.2.16,<br>14.2.3.2.2.9     | BRCB TimeOfEntry<br>has two definitions     | Green  | <ul> <li>see Tissue 49 for definition of<br/>TimeOfEntry and interaction with EntryID,<br/>and uniqueness within the system.</li> <li>see Tissue 453 for chapter edition incl.<br/>the BRCB state machine.</li> <li>EntryID in GetBCRBValues:</li> <li>"The value of EntryID, returned in a<br/>GetBRCBValues response shall be<br/>defined as follows:</li> <li>When the BRCB state is disabled: a<br/>GetBRCBValues shall return the EntryID<br/>value that represents the last (i.enewest)<br/>entry that has been entered into the<br/>buffer.</li> <li>When the BRCB state is resync: a<br/>GetBRCBValues shall return the value of<br/>the EntryID specified within the last<br/>SetBRCBValues.</li> <li>When the BRCB state is enabled: The<br/>value of EntryID, returned in a<br/>GetBRCBValues.</li> </ul> |             | ~         |
|     |  | (349 continued from previous page)          |        | An EntryID value of all zeros(0) is<br>reserved to indicate an empty buffer, no<br>reported EntryID shall have a value of<br>zero(0).<br>TimeOfEntry in GetBRCBValues:<br>"The value, returned in a GetBRCBValues<br>response, shall provide the time stamp of<br>the EntryID whose value is exposed in the<br>control block. The value exposed for<br>TimeOfEntry, when the value of EntryID is<br>zero(0), is a local issue."  |             |           |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                            | Subject   | Status            | Comment   | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|-------------|-----------|
| 370 | p.146,147<br>17.4<br>Procedure<br>b) | Time-activated<br>operate and further<br>conditions like mode | Final<br>proposal | <ul> <li>Ed2: Add the conditions that have to be met before the action can be activated:</li> <li>"b) On expiration of the timer the wanted action shall be activated (if the conditions LNBeh = on or test AND LDMode = on or test AND Loc of LLN0 = false) and a response shall be sent to the client."</li> <li>In general: the State Machines for control should reflect these conditions as well may be it would be sufficient to state this at the beginning of clause 17 (Control). These conditions have to be met in any case.</li> <li>Note: The Mx70 does not support time activated operate</li> </ul>  | -           | N/A       |
| 373 | p.64,<br>clause 12                   | Substitution subVal<br>and subID                              | Green             | Ed2: To keep track which client issued<br>the last set it is required to set the subID<br>anytime when a new value is set for:<br>subVal, subMag, subCMag, and subQ.<br>This may be implemented in an SCSM by<br>a set service that carries two values: one<br>for subXxx and one for subID.<br>With reporting and logging one could<br>track the sequence of changes.<br>If we want to prevent a second client to<br>change any substitution values (in state<br>subEna=True), then we would need a<br>semaphore for substitution (or a similar<br>mechanism).<br>Note: The Mx70 does not support<br>substitution. | -           | N/A       |
| 374 | p.64,<br>clause 12                   | Over-write<br>substitution values                             | Green             | Ed2: After subEna is set to True it shall<br>be possible to set new values (over-write<br>the current values) for subVal, subMag,<br>subCMag, subQ, and subID. The updated<br>values shall be used to update the<br>corresponding process values (stVal,).<br>The over-write of the values subVal,<br>subMag, subCMag, and subQ shall be<br>accompanied by a new value for subID.<br>(Note: The Mx70 does not support<br>substitution.)   | -           | N/A       |
| 384 | p.18,<br>5.3,<br>Figure 3            | Conceptual service model in 5.3                               | Green             | Log is not used   | -           | N/A       |
| 386 | p.54,<br>10.4.2.3                    | GetDataValues - leafs<br>not access                           | Green             | The attempt to set a DataAttribute or an<br>underlying component that is not<br>available shall be interpreted as a service<br>failure.   | -           | ~         |
| 391 | p.21,<br>5.5.2,<br>Table 2           | Basic Types (STRING)  | Green             | Full name is 129 octets   | -           | ~         |
| 405 | p.160 &<br>161<br>20.2.2             | SetFile   | Green             | SetFile is not supported  | -           | N/A       |

| Num | Doc. Ref.          | Subject                               | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 417 | p.120,<br>15.3.3.1 | GSSE service<br>definitions           | Green  | GSSE is not supported  | -           | N/A       |
| 426 | p.58,<br>11.2.1    | Dataset contents<br>configurability   | Green  | Ed2: The following text has been added:<br>An IED which claims to support dynamic<br>creation of datasets (CreateDataSet) shall<br>be able to receive (as a server), send (as<br>a client), and process (as a server or as a<br>client) any valid FCD or FCDA definition<br>contained in the CreateDataSet request.<br>An IED which claims to support<br>configuration of datasets (via SCL) shall<br>be able to process (as a server or as a<br>client) any valid FCD or FCDA definition<br>contained in the corresponding SCL file.<br>Note: Unknown whether the Alstom<br>MiCOM IED configurator will support this<br>configurability | -           | ~         |
| 455 | Clause<br>17       | Cancelling a started control sequence | Green  | Ed.2: Cancelling a started control<br>sequence shall be possible.<br>The Edition 1 (Ed.1) does limit the use of<br>cancel for too few cases.<br>It should also be clarified when a cancel<br>can be successfully performed by another<br>client than the one that started the control<br>sequence.<br>Clarify in Edition 2.  | -           | ~         |

Page 117

## 4.9 Part 7-3 Standard

# 4.9.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 7-3 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the abstract common data class definitions.

4.9.2 Editorial and schema related TISSUES

The following technical issues are editorial or schema related only:

 $56, 57, 58, 59,\ 61, 62, 64, 138, 161, 182, 213, 266, 340, 358, 359, 414, 424, 483$ 

4.9.3 Question only Tissues

The following technical issues are questions only and no compliance is required:

66,,67,214,223,274,312,437,489,530,531,542,581

4.9.4 Technical Issues

| Num | Doc. Ref.         | Subject                  | Status | Comment   | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|-------------------|--------------------------|--------|---|-------------|-----------|
| 28  | 7.6.2             | Definition of APC        | Green  | The APC Common data class (CDC) is not used within the Mx70 data model.   | 0           | N/A       |
| 54  | 6.11              | Point def xVal, not cVal | Green  | "Point " is not used  | ?           | N/A       |
| 55  | 7.4.5<br>Table 25 | Ineut = Ires ?           | Green  | Resolution matches measurements for<br>Mx70 devices<br>Four currents are available for direct<br>measurement using CTs (A,B,C, neutral).<br>Some systems only measure 3 and<br>estimate the "neutral" using instantaneous<br>summations of the phase currents.<br>An additional computed measurement is<br>the residual which is computed in exactly<br>the same fashion as the neutral estimate.<br>(continued)<br>The key difference is that some systems<br>need the residual value even when there<br>already is a direct measurement of the<br>neutral current. In fact, the difference<br>between the neutral current and the<br>residual current represents the "leakage"<br>current (current passing though paths<br>outside of the measurement paths).<br>When only 3 measurement CTs exist the<br>neutral and residual should produce<br>identical results, but we still should allow<br>systems with direct neutral<br>measurements.<br>Explanation added in table 48 clause 8<br>1) neut (WYE): modified explanation:<br>"Value of the measured phase neutral. If<br>a direct measurement of this value is not<br>available, it is acceptable to substitute an<br>estimate computed by creating the<br>algebraic sum of the instantaneous<br>values of currents flowing through all live<br>conductors. In that case, 'neut' is identical<br>to 'res'. For further details see phsA<br>(WYE)."<br>(2) res: add the text "For further details<br>see phsA (WYE)" | ?           | ×         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.  | Subject   | Status | Comment   | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|--|---|--------|---|-------------|-----------|
| 60  | Table<br>13/21 and<br>other                                      | Services missing in tables  | Green  | Document issue is resolved by defining<br>the list of services supported by the data<br>attributes: for GSE models<br>(SendGOOSEMessage,)   | ?           | N/A       |
| 63  | General  | mag in CDC CMV  | Green  | Add the following notes:<br>- that the instCVal.mag (the mag<br>component of Vector) is NOT a<br>deadbanded value.<br>- that the deadband calculation for<br>cVal.mag<br>and cVal.ang is based on instCVal.mag<br>and instCVal.ang<br>- Data attribute mag is not the same as<br>data attribute component of the data<br>attribute type vector. | ?           | ~         |
| 65  | General  | Deadband calculation<br>of a Vector and trigger<br>option           | Green  | Deadbands of vectors apply only to<br>cVal.mag component  | ?           | N/A       |
| 68  | General  | New CDC ACI   | Green  | The Common Data class ACI is unused in Mx70 devices.  | 0           | N/A       |
| 164 | 6.5  | Deadband on range limits  | Green  | Edition 2 tissue  | ?           | N/A       |
| 171 | p.24,p.40<br>p.46  | Enums from 7-4  | Green  | The issue was already addressed and solved as Part of Tissues 120/146.  | ?           | ~         |
| 204 | 7.7 and<br>7.8   | Reporting of setting values   | Green  | Mx70 doesn't do reporting of control<br>settings  | ?           | ×         |
| 205 | p.42 7.9.2<br>table 46   | Device name plate -<br>missing description<br>"d" and "dU"          | Green  | Attributes "d" and "dU" are always optional. Mx70 utilizes "d" description but not "dU".  | 0           | ×         |
| 217 |  | CDC for LN Inputs   | Green  | Mx70 data models do not use the ORG Common Data Class (CDC)   | ?           | N/A       |
| 219 | 7.3.5<br>Table 17  | operTm in ACT   | Green  | ACT is not used in the Mx70 data model  | ?           | N/A       |
| 239 | p.22,<br>clause<br>7.2, Table<br>12                              | Conflict of LPL<br>definitions with<br>requirements of<br>Namespace | Green  | Logical device Namespace, LdNs, is in<br>LLN0.LPL   | ?           | ~         |
| 240 | p.61,<br>Table A.4   | New type of SI unit   | Green  | PFRC is not used in Mx70  | Tbd         | N/A       |
| 247 | p.60-62,<br>Table A  | Miss % representation   | Green  | For %, SIUnit: Value = 1 (dimensionless),<br>multiplier: Value = 2  | ?           | ~         |
| 265 | 6.2.1  | Quality extension   | Red    | Edition 2 tissue.   | ?           | N/A       |
| 266 | p.28, and<br>more,<br>7,4,2 and<br>more,<br>Table 22<br>and more | Open Enumeration of<br>range  | Green  | Optional MX component "range" not<br>supported in Mx70.   | ?           | N/A       |
| 270 | p.31,<br>clauses<br>7.4.5,<br>7.4.6                              | WYE and DEL rms<br>values   | Green  | Interpretation of magnitude (rms or<br>phasors): If there is an angle present, the<br>values are phasor values and attribute<br>mag represents the maximum value of<br>the sinusoidal wave form. If there is no<br>angle present, the attribute mag<br>represents an rms value.<br>Default of Rms is used. in Mx70.                             | ?           | ~         |

| Num  | Doc. Ref.                            | Subject                                    | Status            | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 327  | p.61,<br>Table A.4                   | More new types of<br>unit                  | Green             | New unit types "Number of characters" and "Baud"are not applicable | ?           | N/A       |
| 328  | p.61,<br>Table A.4                   | New unit for<br>frequency functions        | Green             | New unit types "Number of cycles" and<br>"Baud" are not applicable | ?           | N/A       |
| 330  | 7.4.8 thru<br>7.4.10                 | CDC HMV, HWYE,<br>HDEL                     | Green             | Substitution is not supported in the Mx70 devices.                 | ?           | N/A       |
| 375  | p.25,<br>7.3.6                       | Directional loop<br>activation information | Green             | Common Data Class ACD is not used.                                 | ?           | N/A       |
| 439  | p.47,'<br>7.8.2<br>(ASG)<br>Table 43 | Lower limit of stepSize in ASG             | Green             | stepSize is not used   | ?           | N/A       |
| 469  | -                                    | oper timeout missing                       | Green             |  |             |           |
| 405  | -                                    | in controlable CDC                         | Green             | Enhanced security is not used                                      | ?           | N/A       |
| 482  | p.29,<br>7.4.3,<br>Table 23          | Quality evaluation of a<br>Vector          | Yellow            |  |             |           |
| 519  | Annex A                              | Add new unit to table<br>A4                | Green             | New unit turbine inertia is not used.                              | ?           | N/A       |
| 525  | 7.4.2,<br>Table 22                   | subMag and instMag<br>in CDC MV            | Final<br>proposal |  |             |           |
| 615  | p.22,<br>Table 12                    | dataNs, cdcNs, InNs<br>definitions         | Red               |  |             |           |
| 1199 | p.26,<br>7.3.8                       | Allow INT32 for CDC<br>BCR                 | Green             | INT32 now required for BCR.actVal/frVal for Ed1                    |             |           |

Page 120

4.10.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 7-4 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the compatible Logical Node class and data class definitions.

4.10.2 Editorial and schema related TISSUES

The following technical issues are editorial and schema related only:

69, 70, 71, 77, 78, 87, 88, 89, 100, 107, 108, 145, 255, 381, 382, 383, 394, 395, 396, 397, 401, 432, 441, 442, 443, 485, 486, 487

4.10.3 Question only Tissues

The following technical issues are questions only and no compliance is required:

81, 93, 103, 215, 221, 241, 248, 321, 444, 448, 464, 481, 538, 543, 544

### 4.10.4 Technical Issues

| Num | Doc. Ref.            | Subject                                     | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|----------------------|---|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 72  | General              | Single phase metering<br>missing            | Green  | The Mx70 devices do not support Non<br>phase related Metering: hence this new<br>Logical Node MMTN is not used within<br>the data model.                         | M1.1        | N/A       |
| 73  | 5.11.3<br>5.11.4     | Instances of LN SIMG<br>(SIML)              | Green  | Logical Node SIMG (SIML) on<br>insulation medium supervision is not<br>used in Mx70 devices;.  | Tbd         | N/A       |
| 74  | Clause 6             | PresTr                                      | Green  | The Data Object named Insulation<br>Liquid pressure trip (PresTr) and<br>Logical Node Insulation medium<br>suoervision (liquid) are not used. in<br>Mx70 devices |             | N/A       |
| 75  | 5.7.1                | Str and Op                                  | Green  | Str and Op are already optional in the<br>GAPC logical node, however Mx70<br>devices do not use this logical node<br>within the data model.                      | Tbd         | N/A       |
| 76  | Clause 6             | CBOpCap and<br>SwOpCap                      | Green  | Data Objects CBOpCap and SwOpCap are not used in the Mx70.   | ?           | N/A       |
| 79  | Clause 6,<br>Table 9 | AutoRecSt and<br>Lockout                    | Green  | These Data objects are not used.   | ?           | N/A       |
| 80  | 5.13                 | TCTR and TVTR -<br>Over                     | Green  | This tissue makes Amp and Vol<br>conditional for Ed2 only.   | ?           | N/A       |
| 82  | 5.10                 | New LN Class, control<br>measuring function | Green  | New Logical Node class MCXL is not<br>used in Mx70 devices.  | ?           | N/A       |
| 83  | 5.6.6                | Operation by CSWI.                          | Green  | CSWI is not used   | ?           | N/A       |
| 84  | Clause 6,<br>Table 9 | Data Name "InOv"?                           | Green  | LPHD.InOv is not used in Mx70 devices  | ?           | N/A       |
| 85  | Clause 6,<br>Table 9 | RsStat - device<br>security statistics      | Green  | RsStat is not used in Mx70 devices   | ?           | N/A       |
| 86  | Clause 6,<br>Table 9 | PwrSupAlm and<br>EEHealth                   | Green  | Data objects are not used in Mx70 devices.   | ?           | N/A       |
| 90  | 5.6.5                | Start a point on wave                       | Green  | CPOW is not used in Mx70 data models.  | TBD         | N/A       |
| 91  | 5.11.3               | SIMG mix of                                 | Green  | SIMG is not used in Mx70 data models.  | TBD         | N/A       |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                     | Subject  | Status  | Comment   | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|---------|---|-------------|-----------|
| 92  | 5.11.4                        | PresAlm and PresTr                                 | Green   | SIML and SIMG are not used in Mx70 data models  | TBD         | N/A       |
| 94  | 5.3.4                         | Loc and CDC<br>SPS/SPC?                            | Green   | -Loc is not used  | TBD         | N/A       |
| 95  | 5.3.4                         | Proposed called<br>BlkStat.                        | Green   | -Proposal was bit accepted  | TBD         | N/A       |
| 96  | 5.7.3                         | LN GSAL - OpCntRs                                  | Green   | GSAL is not used in Mx70 data models  | TBD         | N/A       |
| 97  | 5.8.1                         | LN IARC and<br>OpCntRs                             | Green   | GSAL is not used in Mx70 data models  | TBD         | N/A       |
| 98  | 5.7.3<br>5.8.1                | GSAL/IARC and<br>NumCntRs                          | Green   | GSAL and IARC Logical Nodes are not used within mx70 data models                                | TBD         | N/A       |
| 99  | Clause 6                      | NamPlt of LLN0                                     | Green   | The LLN0 contains common information<br>for the LD like Health, Mode and Beh<br>and NamPlt.     | ?           | ~         |
| 101 | 5.5.2                         | LevMod - disturbance<br>recorder                   | Green   | LevMod is not used  | -           | N/A       |
| 102 | 5.5.2                         | RDRE - Sample Rate                                 | Green   | New Attribute RDRE sample rate is not applicable  | -           | N/A       |
| 104 | 5.6.6                         | LN CSWI - open/close                               | Green   | LN CSWI not used in Mx70 data models  | ?           | N/A       |
| 105 | 5.10.                         | LN Group M -<br>EEHealth                           | Green   | EEHealth is not used  | ?           | N/A       |
| 106 | 5.10.7.                       | MMXU – EEHealth                                    | Green   | EEHealth is not used  | ?           | N/A       |
| 132 | 5.12.4                        | SwARsAlm in XCBR                                   | Green   | XCBR is not used  | ?           | ?         |
| 133 |                               | LN RREC –<br>Unsuccesfull                          | Green   | RREC is not used  | -           | N/A       |
| 134 | 5.7.2                         | LN GGIO  | Green   | More than one Data of the same type is allowed. Data Instances are used (e.g. Ind1, Ind2, Ind3) | ?           | ~         |
| 147 | p.80,<br>clause 6,<br>Table 9 | Mod  | Green   | Mod is read only  | -           | N/A       |
| 148 | 5.7.3,<br>5.8.1               | OpCntRs  | Green   | OpCntRs is not used   | ?           | N/A       |
| 152 | 5.9.3,<br>5.9.4,<br>5.9.5     | Automatic Voltage<br>Control - AVCO,<br>ATCC, ARCO | on hold |   | ?           | ?         |
| 153 |                               | Missing Automatic<br>Infeed Switching              | on hold |   | ?           | ?         |
| 199 |                               | Input of logical nodes                             | Green   | Duplicate Tissue. See Tissue 216.   | ?           | N/A       |
| 208 | 5.7.3,<br>5.8.1               | NumCntRs - Control?                                | Green   | NumCntRs is not used  | ?           | N/A       |
| 209 | p.46,<br>5.7.3                | Authorisation Failure                              | Green   | Authorisation is not used   |             | N/A       |
| 216 | 5.3.3                         | Description of LN inputs                           | Green   | New Features to add generic CDC input   | Tbd         | NA        |
| 252 | p.31,<br>5.4.22               | PTTR.AImThm  | Green   | AlmThm is defined to be of ACT class.<br>The ACT class is not used.                             | ?           | NA        |
| 256 | p.55,                         | MMXU and rms values                                | Green   | Values of MMXU of CDC WYE/DEL can   | ?           | ✓         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                             | Subject  | Status  | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|---------------------------------------|--|---------|--|-------------|-----------|
|     | 5.10.7                                |  |         | have two meanings:<br>- with angle present they are phasors<br>and the attribute mag represents the<br>maximum value of the sinusoidal<br>waveform<br>- with angle not present, they should<br>represent rms values.<br>Angle is not present, Mag is rms for A,  |             |           |
|     |                                       |  |         | PhV and PPV  |             |           |
| 257 | 5.10.2                                | LN MDIF – Amp1, etc  | on hold |  | ?           | ?         |
| 263 |                                       | Setting Local time or<br>summer/winter time                                      | Green   | Proposed to add two new settings to<br>LPHD:<br>- time of next change to daylight saving<br>time<br>- time of next change to standard time<br>These settings would be of new CDC to<br>be defined. The proposed Data<br>objects are not used   | ?           | N/A       |
| 264 | General                               | LNs SCBR, SSWI   | Green   | Ed2: These Logical Nodes (LNs) for<br>condition monitoring information from<br>switchgear are not used   | ?           | N/A       |
| 268 | p.29,<br>5.4.18                       | PTOC Enabling<br>Blocking by Harmonic<br>restraint                               | Green   | Unused in Mx70 devices   | ?           | N/A       |
| 269 | p.30,<br>5.4.21                       | PTRC and Switch on to fault  | Green   | Unused in Mx70 devices   | ?           | N/A       |
| 281 | p.40,<br>5.5.9                        | LN RPSB  | Green   | Unused in Mx70 devices   | ?           | N/A       |
| 283 | p.27                                  | SchTyp in LN PSCH  | on hold |  | ?           | ?         |
| 288 | p.36,<br>5.5.2                        | RDRE.RcdTrg  | Green   | The proposal to trigger a recorder from<br>an external command was not accepted<br>No change to the standard has<br>resulted.  | ?           | N/A       |
| 304 |                                       | Assignment of new<br>letters for logical<br>nodes                                | on hold |  | ?           | ?         |
| 306 | -                                     | Local / Remote   | Green   | Loc is not used  | ?           | N/A       |
| 309 |                                       | Interval Meter - MITV  | on hold |  | ?           | ?         |
| 311 | Clause 4                              | Include (or reject) the<br>suggested<br>Abbreviated Terms in<br>WG17's 61850-420 | on hold |  | ?           | ?         |
| 319 | 71 5.3.3                              | 'behaviour' attribute is not required for LLN0                                   | Green   | Behaviour attribute "Mod" was mandatory and will become optional.  | ?           | N/A       |
| 320 | p.91,<br>clause<br>A.1.1.2,<br>Para.2 | Numbering of<br>extended data  | Green   | The numbering convention to be<br>applied is unclear in regards to<br>additional Data needed more times than<br>defined in the Logical Node class. AnIn<br>isn't used.for the<br>Logical node class in Mx70 devices<br>GosGGIO1 has Data Objects, AnIn1<br>and AnIn2, but AnIn has been<br>suppressed per Tissue 320 | ?           | *         |
| 324 | p.27,<br>5.4.15                       | Str in LN PSCH   | on hold |  | ?           | ?         |
| 343 | p.48,                                 | ATCC.ParOp   | Green   | The parallel operation attribute in ATCC   | ?           | N/A       |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                          | Subject   | Status            | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|-------------|-----------|
|     |                                    |   | -                 | is not used in MX70.   |             |           |
| 360 | p.48-49<br>5.9.4                   | ATCC.LTCBlk <><br>ATCC.Auto                                 | Green             | The proposal to change attribute name and type was rejected.   | -           | N/A       |
| 362 | -                                  | SP versus DP on<br>electrical IED inputs                    | Green             | Double point information on model level<br>was introduced because all 4 resulting<br>states have some semantic meaning<br>and not because of communication<br>reliability. No change proposed. | -           | N/A       |
| 363 | -                                  | L/R Security versus<br>Information                          | Green             | Issue for Ed.2: An IED Loc,<br>Local/Remote switch, is not used in<br>Mx70:  | ?           | N/A       |
| 467 | p.45,<br>5.7.2,<br>Para 1          | GGIO Limitation of<br>Floating point set<br>point           | Green             | New Data Object (DO)   | ?           | N/A       |
| 468 | p.37,<br>5.5.3.5.5.4               | DR Requires more<br>explanation                             | Green             | RADR and RBDR are not used   | ?           | N/A       |
| 475 | p.92,<br>Annex<br>A.3 all<br>para. | Specialisation of data<br>by use of the number<br>extension | Final<br>proposal |  | ?           | ?         |
| 476 | p.49,<br>5.9.4                     | ATCC.BIkVLo / BIkVHi  | Green             | Not used in Mx70 devices   | ?           | N/A       |
| 477 | p.59,<br>5.12.1                    | XCBR.HeatAlm  | Green             | Not used in Mx70 devices   | ?           | N/A       |
| 478 | p.46,<br>5.8.2                     | emergency off,<br>IHMI.EmgOff                               | Green             | Not used in Mx70 devices   | ?           | N/A       |
| 479 | -                                  | %-change of<br>measured values                              | Green             | Consider this as a status "Blue" question Tissue.  | ?           | N/A       |
| 480 | p.58,<br>5.11.4                    | SIML.TmpAlm   | Green             | Not used in Mx70 devices   | ?           | N/A       |
| 488 | -                                  | Input for Logical<br>Nodes: Data Object<br>binding          | Final<br>proposal |  | ?           | ?         |
| 539 | -                                  | Dynamic Protection<br>Blocking                              | Final<br>proposal |  | ?           | ?         |
| 584 | p.36,<br>5.5.2                     | RDRE missing FullSt   | Final<br>proposal |  | ?           | ?         |
| 585 | p.36,<br>5.5.2                     | RDRE and associated file directory location                 | Final<br>proposal |  | ?           | ?         |
| 591 | -                                  | SIML  | Final<br>proposal |  | ?           | ?         |

Page 124

4.11.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 8-1 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the specific communication service mapping (SCSM) to the MMS protocol.

4.11.2 Editorial and schema related TISSUES

The following technical issues are editorial and schema related only:

 $109, 110, 111, 112, 115, 117, 120, 121, 123, 143, 144, 224, 227, 231, 237, 276, 279, 290, 299, 314, \\323, 344, 365, 419, 430, 459$ 

4.11.3 Question only Tissues

The following technical issues are questions only and no compliance is required:

113, 131, 140, 162, 167, 175, 194, 200, 202, 207, 225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 232, 238, 242, 249, 301, 326, 380, 466, 470

4.11.4 Tissues - Not Applicable for Mx70:

143,144,222,377

4.11.5 Tissues – Unresolved:

246,527,528,535,541,547,583,596

4.11.6 Technical Issues

| Num | Doc. Ref.                 | Subject                                  | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|---------------------------|--|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 114 | 17.1.1.1<br>&<br>17.1.1.2 | Naming URCB                              | Green  | Tissue was not accepted  | -           | N/A       |
| 116 | 8.2.1.3,<br>9.2.2.3       | GetNameList with<br>empty response?      | Green  | The GetLogicalDeviceDirectory<br>response- should be an MMS<br>GetNamedList response+ with<br>moreFollows=FALSE and a NULL List.   |             |           |
|     |                           |  |        | If the GetNamedList service is issued for<br>a Domain scoped object and the Domain<br>does not exist, then a Confirmed-Error<br>response with object-non-existent shall<br>be returned.  | ?           | ~         |
| 117 | 18.1.2.5                  | TimeAllowedtoLive -<br>how long to wait? | Green  | Tissue was not accepted, however<br>document is revised so that Client/Server<br>was replaced by Publisher/Subscribers   | ?           | ~         |
| 118 | 23.1                      | File directory                           | Green  | The File list excluded the "Directory".<br>KEMA recommends always including the<br>directory separator. When the last<br>character of FileName is the file separator<br>"\" it's a directory   | ?           | N/A       |
| 119 | -                         | MMS<br>GetCapabilityList<br>required?    | Green  | Ed 2 - MMS GetCapabilityList service:<br>Services from the SCL-File shall be given<br>as an example in edition 2<br>GetCapabilityList is not supported<br>because tissue is not clear enough<br>without an example to implement a<br>technical resolution. Issue needs to be<br>further clarified. | ?           | ×         |
| 122 | 25.1.1.1,<br>Table 111    | P-Type = IP; DNS<br>name                 | Green  | DNS name is not allowed and is removed from the table  | ?           | ~         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                    | Subject  | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|------------------------------|--|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 128 | 18, 19                       | Add DstAddr to<br>GsCB, SV                         | Green  | Mx70 devices do not use GSCB and SVCB in the data models.  | -           | N/A       |
| 165 | p.47<br>14.3.1               | Improper Error<br>Response for<br>GetDataSetValues | Green  | Issue is regarding an ACCESS error to<br>GetDataSetValues requests executed for<br>a non-existent DataSet (e.g. VGET in<br>MMS), MMS ErrorResponse of Class=<br>ACCESS and Error Code= OBJECT-<br>NON-EXISTENT to be returned  | ?           | ~         |
| 168 | p.32<br>7.3.2<br>Para 2      | Order of attributes in<br>MMS components           | Green  | Within a MMS component, representing<br>IEC 61850-7-4 DATA, the order of MMS<br>components is determined by the order of<br>the names of the common data classes<br>(as defined in IEC 61850-7-3 or IEC<br>extensions of it).<br>For private CDCs the order of attributes<br>within the MMS component shall be<br>identical to the order within the SCL ICD<br>file describing the data model.   | ?           | ¥         |
| 177 | p.52<br>17.1.1.2<br>Table 39 | Ignoring OptFlds bits<br>for URCB                  | Green  | For an Unbuffered Report Control Block<br>(URCB), the Server ignores the values of<br>bits buffer-overflow and entryID in a write<br>request and the value is always 0 when<br>reading these bits.   | ?           | ~         |
| 183 | p. 39<br>9.3<br>Table 17     | GetNameList error<br>handling                      | Green  | No change is needed since tissue 116<br>resolves this issue. The<br>GetServerDirectory service is restricted to<br>return the list of LogicalDevices (e.g.<br>Domains) or a list of Files. Therefore, it is<br>not possible to request a Domain object<br>scope. The text explicitly specifies that<br>the MMS GetNamedList objectClass is<br>Domain. Deleted reference to Table 17 in<br>clause 11. Tissue 116 resolution added<br>text to clause 11 that resolved this issue | ?           | *         |
| 196 | Annex E                      | SCL for Control                                    | Green  | See 173; Add an example in part 6 and 8-<br>1  | ?           | ~         |
| 198 | see<br>tissue<br>#114        | Instantiation of URCB                              | Green  | This is linked to part 6 tissue 243.<br>Unbuffered Report control Blocks<br>(URCBs) are always indexed.  | Tbd         | ~         |
| 235 | 8.1.3.2                      | Extension of Name<br>length                        | Green  | The length of names has been expanded;<br>changes are required to adapt to the new<br>name length. Change 65 to 129. Then<br>after the -VMD paragraph add:<br>"The maximum MMS Object Name and<br>Domain Name size shall be constrained<br>by the MMS maxidentifier size of 64 (see<br>Annex G)."  | ?           | ~         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                                    | Subject                               | Status | Comment   | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|--|---------------------------------------|--------|---|-------------|-----------|
| 260 | p.93<br>23.2.4<br>Para 1                     | GetFileAttributeValues                | Green  | Change Clause 23.2.4 (IEC 61850-8-1)<br>to:<br>"The ACSI GetFileAttributeValues should<br>be mapped to a MMS FileDirectory<br>service as expressed in table 83. An<br>ACSI GetFileAttributeValues Request<br>shall cause an MMS FileDirectory request<br>to be issued. Only one answer of the<br>MMS FileDirectory should return with the<br>FileName and FileAttributes of the<br>requested file. This is the information that<br>shall be indicated as part of the ACSI<br>GetFileAttributeValues Response +."<br>Change in Table 83 (col. 2, row 3)<br>"FileName" to "FileSpecification" in the<br>MMS FileDirectory Request to be more<br>accurate.   | ?           | ~         |
| 262 | p.88<br>20.8                                 | LastApplError Error<br>codes          | Green  | Define in Part 8-1 how enhanced security<br>is used:<br>TimeOut Test Not OK shall be returned if<br>a TimeActivated Control CMD is issued,<br>with TEST=TRUE, and the operation fails.<br>Operator Test Not OK shall be returned if<br>an OPER control CMD is issued, with<br>TEST=TRUE, and the operation fails.<br>Error codes are only applicable to<br>enhanced security. Enhanced security is<br>not implemented for Mx70 devices.   | ?           | N/A       |
| 292 | p. 18<br>clause 4                            | Explanation of r and w                | Green  | Characteristics are clarified as follows:<br>"r = mandates that the item is readable.<br>The ability to write the item is a local<br>issue."<br>"rw"= Mandates that the item is both<br>readable and writeable."<br>"w = Mandates that the item is writeable.<br>The ability to read the item is a local<br>issue."   | ?           | ~         |
| 368 | p.84,<br>p.86,<br>20.5,<br>20.7,<br>20.7.1.3 | Mapping of analogue<br>setpoints (SP) | Green  | Indicate that 7-2 "Value" is mapped to the<br>underlying CDC of the control object. For<br>example, part of PDIS.PoRch setpoint<br>data is mapped to<br>PDIS.PoRch.Oper.setMag.f and allow the<br>setMag structured attribute of setpoints to<br>be used.<br>-Change 3 place 'Where <xxx> is the<br/>appropriate CDC (e.g. ctlVal or setMag)'<br/>to 'Where <xxx> is the appropriate CDC<br/>(e.g. ctlVal or setMag\$f or setMag\$i)'<br/>-The suggestion for Table E.8 shows<br/>mxVal for CDC APC. This CDC has only<br/>setMag and not mxVal. The M/O/C entry<br/>for this line should be as 'M for APC and<br/>ASG'.<br/>-Tables E.9 and E.10 should be modified<br/>like E.8 shown above</xxx></xxx> | ?           | ~         |

| Num | Doc. Ref.                      | Subject  | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|--------------------------------|--|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 422 | p.34<br>7.3.1                  | Order of extension<br>data objects and data<br>attributes                    | Green  | "Within a MMS component, representing<br>IEC 61850-7-4 DATA, the order of MMS<br>components is determined by the order of<br>the names of the common data classes<br>(as defined in IEC 61850-7-3 or IEC<br>extensions of it). For private CDCs, or<br>private Extensions, the order of attributes<br>within the MMS component shall be<br>identical to the order within the SCL ICD<br>file describing the data model." | ?           | *         |
| 433 | p.122-<br>126<br>Clause<br>E.4 | Order of attributes in<br>specialized CDCs for<br>control service<br>mapping | Green  | The TISSUE 168 resolves the issue.<br>Normative Annex E (E.3 and E.4) of 8-1 is<br>what is called an IEC extension. The<br>Annex E.3 defines the oder of the SBO,<br>SBOw, Oper and Cancel attributes, E.4<br>the order of the service parameters of the<br>CDCs (ctlVal, origin, ctlNum,) within<br>SBOw, Oper and Cancel structures.   | ?           | ~         |
| 438 | p.36<br>8.1.3.7                | EntryTime base should be GMT   | Green  | EntryTime maps to MMS BINARY-TIME.<br>Clarification was needed that EntryTime<br>is based on GMT.  | ?           | ~         |
| 446 | -                              | Send only values(not structures) by GOOSE                                    | Blue   | Ed.2: IEC 61850-7-2, allows Datasets to<br>contain structures or single attributes.<br>Both Structure and single attributes are<br>supported by Mx70 devices.  | ?           | ~         |
| 545 | p. 89<br>Clause<br>23.1        | File directories   | Green  | The Mx70 device does not have files<br>specific to any of the Logical Devices.<br>Therefore, Mx70 devices do not contain<br>any root- based "LD" directories.  | ?           | ~         |
| 586 | -                              | GOOSE re-<br>transmission & TATL   | Blue   | Ed.2: 2 Messages are sent within the GOOSE TimeAllowedToLive (TATL) time.  | ?           | ~         |
| 587 | p.33,<br>8.1.1                 | INT128 Range is not usable   | Green  | Removed INT128 and replace with INT64  | ?           | ~         |
| 609 | p.125<br>clause<br>E.4.2       | origin and ctlNum<br>optional?   | Blue   | Ed.2: Proposal will either make these<br>attributes optional or mandatory. Data<br>attributes Origin and ctlNum are both<br>present in Mx70 devices.   | ?           | ~         |

### 4.12 Part 9-1 Standard (Not supported)

### 4.12.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 9-1 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the specific communication service mapping (SCSM) for sampled values over a serial unidirectional multi-drop point-to-point link.

### 4.12.2 Technical Issues

The Mx70 IED devices do not support part 9-1 of the IEC 61850 standards. TISSUES relating to this part therefore do not affect the application implementation; hence Tissues are not listed in this section.

### 4.13 Part 9-2 Standard (Not supported)

### 4.13.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 9-2 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the specific communication service mapping (SCSM) for sampled values over ISO/IEC 8802-3

### 4.13.2 Technical Issues

The Mx70 IED devices do not support part 9-2 of the IEC 61850 standards. TISSUES relating to this part therefore do not affect the application implementation; hence Tissues are not listed in this section.

70 series

## 4.14 Part 10 Standard

4.14.1 Specification scope

The scope of part 10 of the IEC 61850 standards covers the conformance testing of a device.

4.14.2 Editorial and schema related TISSUES

The following technical issues are editorial and schema related only:

156

4.14.3 Question only Tissues

The following technical issues are questions only and no compliance is required: 372,613

4.14.4 Technical Issues

| Num | Doc. Ref.                        | Subject   | Status | Comment  | Conformance | Supported |
|-----|----------------------------------|---|--------|--|-------------|-----------|
| 206 | 5.4.1,<br>6.2.4.5,<br>5.5        | Add Conformance<br>Blocks   | White  |  | ?           | ?         |
| 218 |                                  | Need new test case  | Red    | Ed.2: GOOSE, in 7-2, allows both FCD<br>and FCDA information to be conveyed. A<br>test case needs to be created that tests<br>an implementation's ability to receive an<br>FCD.  | ?           | ?         |
| 336 | Clause 5.5,<br>last<br>paragraph | Test context  | Red    | Conformance test documentation shall be<br>supplied to the initiator and made<br>available (on request) to potential<br>customers of the device tested. The test<br>certificate will indicate the conformance<br>test has been performed according to IEC<br>61850-10 and refer to:: |             |           |
|     |                                  |   |        | -PICS - IEC 61850 Protocol Information<br>Conformance statement;   |             |           |
|     |                                  |   |        | - MICS - IEC 61850 Model<br>Implementation Conformance statement,<br>and<br>- TICS - technical issue conformance<br>statement.   | ?           | ?         |
|     |                                  |   |        | - PIXIT - Protocol Implementation extra<br>information for testing"  |             |           |
|     |                                  |   |        | Supplying conformance documentation<br>should not be made mandatory in Part 10   |             |           |
| 376 | p.25,<br>6.2.4.9.2               | Negative Test case on<br>substitution   | White  | Mx70 devices do not support substitution.  | ?           | N/A       |
| 420 | p.20,<br>6.2.4.3                 | Configuration file test cases   | Red    |  | ?           | ?         |
| 421 | p.20,<br>6.2.4.3                 | Versioning of schema for configuration files  | White  |  | ?           | ?         |
| 594 | p.35,<br>Table 28<br>Para. CtlN3 | Controls to the same direction  | Red    | XCBR breaker commands are not<br>supported in Mx70 devices.  | ?           | N/A       |
| 597 | p.35,<br>Table 27                | TimeActivatedOperate<br>in 61850-7-2 is not the<br>same to TimeActivation<br>of 61850-8-1 | White  |  | ?           | ?         |

# 5. PROTOCOL IMPLEMENTATION EXTRA INFORMATION FOR TESTING (PIXIT)

### 5.1 Introduction

This document specifies the **P**rotocol Implementation e**X**tra Information for **T**esting (**PIXIT**) of the IEC 61850 interface for the Mx70 family of IED measurement devices. Together with the PICS and MICS specifications the PIXIT forms the basis for conformance testing in accordance with part 10 of the IEC 61850 standard specifications.

### 5.2 Document structure

Each section within this specification specifies the PIXIT for each supported ACSI service model as structured in parts 7-2 and 10 of the IEC 61850 standard specifications.

### 5.3 Application Association Model

### Table 11: PIXIT for Association model

| ID  | Description  | Value / Clarification   |
|-----|--|---|
| As1 | Maximum number of clients that can set-up an association simultaneously  | 20  |
| As2 | TCP_KEEPALIVE value  | 1 - 20 seconds<br>Default = 5 seconds<br>configurable by 'TCP Keepalive'<br>parameter ('IEC Configurator')  |
| As3 | Lost connection detection time   | 60 seconds  |
| As4 | Is authentication supported  | Ν   |
| As5 | What association parameters are necessary<br>for successful association.<br>NOTE - "AP Title" and "AE Qualifier" are only<br>required if write permission is desired.  | Transport selectorYSession selectorYPresentation selectorYAP TitleN*AE QualifierN*(*) - only if write permission is desired                                     |
| As6 | If association parameters are necessary for<br>association, describe the correct values e.g.<br>NOTE - The "AP Title" and "AE Qualifier"<br>values are not checked, only the presence of<br>the parameters is used to grant complete write<br>permission. Unless both parameters are<br>present, writes to many object are disallowed. | Transport selector0001Session selector0001Presentation selector00000001AP Title1,3,9999,106AE Qualifier106  |
| As7 | What is the maximum and minimum MMS<br>PDU size<br>NOTE – In order to reduce the impact of file<br>transfers during concurrent read-time data<br>transfers, the file transfers are always<br>segmented into a configuration-defined block<br>size (default 1000 octets) regardless of the<br>negotiated PDU size)                      | Max MMS PDU size 16000 bytes<br>Min MMS PDU size 1000 bytes   |
| As8 | What is the maximum start up time after a power supply interrupt   | For M57x, and M87x with H11 CPU;<br>Approximately 75 seconds<br>For M87x with H12 CPU module;<br>Approximately 60 seconds                                       |
|     | <additional items=""></additional>   |   |
|     |  | The Mx70 IED does not support having groups of client associations and releases occur consecutively. In order to test the maximum number of simultaneous client |

Page 131

| ID | Description | Value / Clarification   |
|----|-------------|---|
|    |             | associations (As1), it is recommended to<br>use a minimum of 4 seconds between<br>each group of client associations and<br>subsequent releases.   |
|    |             | In order to use the TCP/IP addressing<br>settings (i.e. IP address, Subnet address,<br>Router mask) defined by the MiCOM<br>IEC61580 IED Configuration tool, the<br>check-box option, "SCL(MCL)<br>configuration overrides local settings",<br>found under the <i>IEC61850</i> section of the<br><i>Identity Page</i> of the <i>70 Series</i><br><i>Configurator</i> tool must be selected.<br>Otherwise, the values selected in the 70<br>Series Configurator tool will take affect. |

## 5.4 Server Model

## Table 12: PIXIT for Server Model

| ID  | Description  | Value/Clarification   |
|-----|--|---|
| Sr1 | Which analogue value (MX) quality bits are<br>supported (can be set by server) | Validity:<br>Y Good,<br>Y Invalid,<br>N Reserved,<br>Y Questionable<br>N Overflow<br>N OutOfRange<br>N BadReference<br>N Oscillatory<br>N Failure<br>N OldData<br>N Inconsistent<br>Y Inaccurate<br>Source :<br>Y Process<br>N Substituted<br>N Test<br>N OperatorBlocked |
| Sr2 | Which status value (ST) quality bits are<br>supported (can be set by server)   | Validity:<br>Y Good,<br>Y Invalid,<br>N Reserved,<br>N Questionable<br>N Overflow<br>N OutOfRange<br>N BadReference<br>N Oscillatory<br>N Failure<br>N OldData<br>N Inconsistent<br>N Inaccurate<br>Source :<br>Y Process<br>N Substituted<br>N Test<br>N OperatorBlocked |

| ID  | Description  | Value/Clarification   |
|-----|--|---|
| Sr3 | What is the maximum number of data values in one GetDataValues request | Dependent on the negotiated size of<br>the MMS PDU and the total length of<br>all <i>ObjectReferences</i> to be included<br>within the service request. The total<br>length of all <i>ObjectReferences</i> must<br>be less than the maximum supported<br>MMS PDU size taking into account<br>any relevant header information.   |
| Sr4 | What is the maximum number of data values in one SetDataValues request | Dependent on the negotiated size of<br>the MMS PDU and the total length of<br>all <i>ObjectReferences</i> to be included<br>within the service request. The total<br>length of all <i>ObjectReferences</i> must<br>be less than the maximum supported<br>MMS PDU size taking into account<br>any relevant header information.   |
| Sr5 | Which Mode / Behavior values are support                               | On Y<br>Blocked N<br>Test N<br>Test/Blocked N<br>Off N  |
|     | <additional items=""></additional>                                     |   |
|     |  | The CDC definition BCR includes a data attribute actVal whose type is INT32 according to Edition 1 of the standard. (refer to tissue #1199)   |
|     |  | Deadbands are supported in Mx70<br>IEDs for objects MMXU, MMXN and<br>MSQI logical nodes.<br>Mx70 IEDs do not have a built-in<br>range limit for measurements, but<br>deadbands are specified as a<br>percentage change based on such a<br>range. To resolve this, each<br>measurement provides a range<br>configuration in the data model<br>where a minimum and maximum<br>value can be set.<br>Deadbands will be configured based<br>on a percentage change of the<br>applied measurement range. A<br>deadband setting of zero (0) forces<br>the measurement to follow the<br>instantaneous value (i.e.<br>deadbanding is disabled).<br>For complex measurement types<br>supporting both magnitude and<br>angle, the deadband will only apply<br>to the magnitude element. |
|     |  | The Mx70 IED contains one (1) non-<br>IEC61850 MMS domain named<br>"ZPrivateLD". This domain is outside<br>of the scope of the standard and as<br>such, should not be included in any<br>conformance testing to it.   |

## 5.5 Data Set Model

## Table 13: PIXIT for Data Set Model

| ID  | Description  | Value/Clarification  |
|-----|--|--|
| Ds1 | What is the maximum number of data<br>elements in one data set (compare ICD<br>setting)                              | 250 FCDAs<br>The number of elements in each reported<br>data set is directly dependent upon the<br>count of data attributes contained within<br>the MX or ST functional constraints, as<br>reported by the Report Control Blocks in<br>each Logical Node instance.<br>None of the pre-defined data sets can be<br>deleted. |
| Ds2 | How many persistent data sets can be<br>created by one or more clients (this<br>number includes predefined datasets) | Dynamic data set creation is not<br>supported  |
| Ds3 | How many non-persistent data sets can be created by one or more clients?   | Dynamic data set creation is not supported   |
|     | <additional items=""></additional>   |  |
|     | Number of user definable data sets   | 26<br>(at configuration time)  |

## 5.6 Substitution Model (not supported)

## Table 14: PIXIT for Substitution model

| ID | Description | Value / Clarification |
|----|-------------|-----------------------|
|    |             |                       |

# 5.7 Setting Group Control Model (not supported)

 Table 15: PIXIT for Setting group control model

| ID | Description | Value / Clarification |
|----|-------------|-----------------------|
|    |             |                       |

# 5.8 Reporting Model

# Table 16: PIXIT for Reporting Model

| ID   | Description  | Value/Clarification   |
|------|--|---|
| Rp1  | The supported trigger conditions are                                       | integrity Y   |
|      | (compare PICS)   | data change Y   |
|      |  | quality change N  |
|      |  | data update N   |
|      |  | general interrogation Y   |
| Rp2  | The supported optional fields are  | sequence-number Y   |
|      |  | report-time-stamp Y   |
|      |  | reason-for-inclusion Y  |
|      |  | data-set-name Y   |
|      |  | data-reference Y  |
|      |  | buffer-overflow Y   |
|      |  | entryID Y   |
|      |  | conf-rev Y  |
| _    |  | segmentation Y  |
| Rp3  | Can the server send segmented reports                                      | Y   |
| Rp4  | Mechanism on second internal data change notification of the same analogue | Send report immediately   |
|      | (FC=MX) data value within buffer period                                    |   |
|      | (Compare IEC 61850-7-2 \$14.2.2.9)   |   |
| Rp5  | Multi-client URCB approach (Compare  | Each client is assigned its own set of                                  |
| ·    | IEC 61850-7-2 \$14.2.1)  | Unbuffered Report Control Blocks  |
|      |  | (URCB's)  |
|      |  | This allows clients to enable reporting                                 |
|      |  | based on their own requirements rather                                  |
|      |  | than having to share URCB resources                                     |
|      |  | with all other (connected) clients.                                     |
|      |  | Fach Linkuffered Depart Central Black                                   |
|      |  | Each Unbuffered Report Control Block can be used by at most one client. |
|      |  | Clients should set Resv then set  |
|      |  | remainder of URCB, then enable the                                      |
|      |  | report. Reports enabled by another                                      |
|      |  | client cannot be altered.   |
|      |  | As each client is assigned its own                                      |
|      |  | URCB, the use of the reserve attribute                                  |
|      |  | becomes redundant although this is still                                |
|      |  | supported within the control block.                                     |
| Rp6  | (unused) was "What is the format of Entry                                  |   |
|      | ID"  |   |
| Rp7  | What is the buffer size for each BRCB or                                   | 25k bytes per report control block.                                     |
| rip/ | how many reports can be buffered   | Approximately 100 single event reports.                                 |
|      | ,  | ,                                 |
| Rp8  | Pre-configured RCB attributes that cannot                                  | DatSet  |
|      | be changed online when RptEna = FALSE                                      | ConfRev   |
|      | (see also ICD report settings)   |   |
| Rp9  | May the reported data set contain:   |   |
|      | - structured data objects?   | N<br>Y  |
| Dato | - data attributes?   | -   |
| Rp10 | What is the scan cycle for binary events? Is this fixed, configurable      | Event driven<br>Fixed   |
|      | is this liked, configurable  |   |

| ID   | Description   | Value/Clarification                       |
|------|---|---|
| Rp11 | Does the device support to pre-assign a RCB to a specific client in the SCL | Ν   |
|      | <additional items=""></additional>  |   |
|      | Number of Report Control Blocks   | Unbuffered (URCB) 32<br>Buffered (BRCB) 4 |

# 5.9 Logging Model (Not supported)

# Table 17: PIXIT for Logging model

| ID | Description   | Value / Clarification |
|----|---|-----------------------|
|    | Mx70 IEDs have an existing measurement event<br>log that is used to store historical data. This is only<br>available through the soelog.txt file. |                       |

## 5.10 Generic Substation Events Model

## TABLE 18: PIXIT for Generic substation events model

| ID  | Description   | Value | / Clarification   |
|-----|---|-------|---|
| Go1 | What elements of a subscribed                                 | N     | source MAC address  |
|     | decide the message is valid and the                           | Y     | destination MAC address   |
|     |   | Y     | Ethertype = 0x88B8  |
|     | allData values are accepted? If yes, describe the conditions. | Y     | APPID   |
|     | Note: the VLAN tag may be                                     | Ν     | gocbRef   |
|     | removed by an Ethernet switch and                             | Y     | timeAllowedtoLive   |
|     | should not be checked   |       | <ul> <li>must be a value greater than zero<br/>(0)</li> </ul>   |
|     |   | Y     | datSet  |
|     |   |       | <ul> <li>must be a valid reference to<br/>publishing devices GoCB</li> </ul>  |
|     |   | Y     | goID  |
|     |   |       | <ul> <li>must be a valid reference to<br/>publishing devices GoCB</li> </ul>  |
|     |   | Ν     | t   |
|     |   | Ν     | stNum   |
|     |   | Ν     | sqNum   |
|     |   | Y     | test  |
|     |   | Y     | confRev   |
|     |   |       | <ul> <li>must match publishing devices<br/>GoCB as set during device<br/>configuration (SCL)</li> </ul>   |
|     |   | Y     | ndsCom  |
|     |   | Y     | numDatSetEntries  |
|     |   |       | <ul> <li>only after an initial message from<br/>the publishing device has been<br/>received and the device has been<br/>enrolled. Each subsequent<br/>message must contain the same<br/>number of data set elements as<br/>the first received message.</li> </ul> |

| ID   | Description   | Value / Clarification  |
|------|---|--|
| Go2  | Can the test flag in the published GOOSE be turned on / off   | N  |
| Go3  | Does the DUT accept a<br>configuration with a Goose control<br>block with empty data set or too<br>large data set?                                  | Yes, but the GoEna can't be enabled  |
| Go3  | What is the behavior when the GOOSE publish configuration is incorrect  | DUT keeps GoEna=F  |
| Go4  | When is a subscribed GOOSE<br>marked as lost?<br>(TAL = time allowed to live value<br>from the last received GOOSE<br>message)                      | Never marked as lost   |
| Go5  | What is the behavior when one or<br>more subscribed GOOSE messages<br>isn't received or syntactically<br>incorrect (missing GOOSE)                  | No action taken  |
| Go6  | What is the behavior when a subscribed GOOSE message is out-<br>of-order  | It is processed as if it were in order.  |
| Go7  | What is the behavior when a<br>subscribed GOOSE message is<br>duplicated  | It is processed as if it were in order.  |
| Go8  | Does the device subscribe to<br>GOOSE messages with/without the<br>VLAN tag?  | Y, with the VLAN tag<br>Y, without the VLAN tag  |
| Go9  | May the GOOSE data set contain:<br>- structured data objects (FCD)?<br>- timestamp data attributes?<br>Note: data attributes (FCDA) is<br>mandatory | Subscribed Published<br>N N<br>N N   |
| Go10 | Published FCD supported common data classes / data types are  |  |
| Go11 | Subscribed FCD supported common data classes / data types are   | All CDCs except<br>HMV, HWYE, HDEL and CSD   |
| Go12 | What is the slow retransmission<br>time?<br>Is it fixed or configurable?  | 60000 mseconds with TAL = 120010<br>Configured by 'Maximum Cycle Time'<br>parameter ('IED Configurator tool) |
| Go13 | What is the minimum supported<br>retransmission time?<br>What is the maximum supported  | 1 msecond<br>50 mseconds   |
|      | retransmission time?<br>Is it fixed or configurable?  | Configured by 'Minimum Cycle Time' and<br>'Increment' parameters ('IED Configurator<br>tool)                 |
| Go14 | Can the Goose publish be turned on<br>/ off by using<br>SetGoCBValues(GoEna)  | Y  |
|      | <additional items=""></additional>  |  |

| ID | Description | Value / Clarification  |
|----|-------------|--|
|    |             | The data received in a GOOSE message is<br>only processed when a change in status<br>number (stNum), taken from the GOOSE<br>message header, is detected.<br>No validation checks are made to ensure the<br>data has changed inline with the <i>stNum</i><br>increment and it is accepted and processed<br>as per the normal procedure given above.<br>The data is transferred onto Boolean, Integer,<br>and Float values. Boolean and Integer input<br>values can be converted to Boolean values<br>when the data subscription parameters are<br>met:   |
|    |             | Virtual Input state = True / On, when the received data value matches the Virtual Inputs target value in accordance with its comparison operator.  |
|    |             | Virtual Input state = False / Off, when the received data value does not match the Virtual Inputs target value in accordance with its comparison operator.   |
|    |             | Mx70 IEDs support thirty-two (32) each of<br>Boolean, Integer, and Float virtual input<br>signals each with their own GOOSE data set<br>attribute index, target value and comparison<br>operator.  |
|    |             | The following comparison operators are<br>supported:<br>GOOSE data value <b>EQUALS</b> target value<br>GOOSE data value <b>IS NOT EQUAL TO</b> target<br>value<br>GOOSE data value <b>IS LESS THAN</b> target<br>value   |
|    |             | If a GOOSE message from one of the<br>subscribed publishers is not received within<br>the TAL taken from the last valid GOOSE<br>message from that publisher, the value<br>reverts to its default value (non-float) or<br>remains at the last known value (float).<br>It should be noted that this single alarm<br>provides a Logical OR of all publishing IEDs<br>that the Mx70 device has subscribed to. This<br>alarm therefore remains set while there are<br>one (1) or more publishers absent.<br>It is not possible from this alarm condition to<br>identity which publishing device has exceeded<br>its TAL and has been classified as absent. |

Mx7xI/EN M/M

70 series

| ID | Description | Value / Clarification   |
|----|-------------|---|
|    |             | If a GOOSE message is received and the <i>NdsCom</i> and/or <i>test</i> flags are set, the message will be accepted as valid [the TAL will be updated thus ensuring the device is called as fully subscribed within the Mx70's GOOSE scheme]. However, the message data will not be extracted nor processed within the IEDs GOOSE logic.<br>Any Virtual Input that is driven by the incoming GOOSE message (flagged as <i>NdsCom</i> or <i>test</i> ) will revert to its configured default value.  |
|    |             | Under normal circumstances a change to the<br>data set published in a GOOSE message will<br>result in an increment of the GOOSE Control<br>Block (GoCB) <i>ConfRev</i> attribute.<br>If the Mx70 has subscribed to a device that<br>changes its published data set without<br>incrementing the <i>ConfRev</i> attribute, it will<br>attempt to extract and decode the data as<br>normal. If successful, the data will be<br>processed as normal. However, it should be<br>noted that it will be a different data set<br>element that is now driving the virtual input<br>value. No alarm or warning conditions are<br>reported for this situation.<br>If the Mx70 device is unable to extract and<br>decode the data then the GOOSE message<br>be considered invalid and will be discarded. |
|    |             | <ul> <li>For the following conditions, a virtual inputs value will be forced to its configured default value:</li> <li>The publishing device is absent (e.g. no GOOSE messages are received).</li> <li>The received GOOSE message does not pass the validation criteria.</li> <li>The received GOOSE message has the test flag set.</li> <li>The received GOOSE message has the NdsCom flag set.</li> <li>GSSE (formerly UCA2 GOOSE) is not fully supported. However, GSSE messages are issued by the server under some conditions and GSSE reception can cause internal state changes. GSSE configuration is done via the 70 Series Configurator.</li> </ul>   |

TAL = Time Allowed to Live

# 5.11 Control Model

## Table 19: PIXIT for Control Model

| ID   | Description   | Value/Clarification   |
|------|---|---|
| Ct1  | What control modes are supported?   | <ul> <li>Y status-only</li> <li>Y direct-with-normal-security</li> <li>Y sbo-with-normal-security</li> <li>N direct-with-enhanced-security</li> <li>N sbo-with-enhanced-security</li> </ul>   |
| Ct2  | Is the control model fixed, configurable and/or online changeable?  | Configurable  |
| Ct3  | Is Time activated operated (operTm) supported?  | N   |
| Ct4  | Is "operate many" supported   | N   |
| Ct5  | Will the DUT activate the control output<br>when the test attribute is set in the<br>SelectWithValue and/or Operate request<br>(when N test procedure Ctl2 is applicable) | N/A   |
| Ct6  | What are the conditions for the time (T) attribute in the SelecWithValue and/or Operate request?  | No functionality  |
| Ct7  | Is pulse configuration supported?   | Ν   |
| Ct8  | What is the behavior of the DUT when the check conditions are set   | N synchrocheck<br>N interlock-check   |
|      | Is this behavior fixed, configurable, online changeable?  | N/A   |
| Ct9  | What additional cause diagnosis are supported   | <ul> <li>N Blocked-by-switching-hierarchy</li> <li>N Select-failed</li> <li>N Invalid-position</li> <li>N Position-reached</li> <li>N Parameter-change-in-execution</li> <li>N Step-limit</li> <li>N Blocked-by-Mode</li> <li>N Blocked-by-process</li> <li>N Blocked-by-process</li> <li>N Blocked-by-interlocking</li> <li>N Blocked-by-synchrocheck</li> <li>N Command-already-in-execution</li> <li>N Blocked-by-health</li> <li>N 1-of-n-control</li> <li>N Abortion-by-cancel</li> <li>N Time-limit-over</li> <li>N Abortion-by-trip</li> </ul> |
| Ct10 | How to force a "test-not-ok" respond with<br>SelectWithValue request?   | Not supported   |
| Ct11 | How to force a "test-not-ok" respond with<br>Select request?  | Not supported   |
| Ct12 | How to force a "test-not-ok" respond with<br>Operate request?   | Not supported   |
| Ct13 | Which origin categories are supported?  | All   |
| Ct14 | What happens if the orCat value is not<br>supported?  | All are supported.  |
| Ct15 | Does the IED accept a<br>SelectWithValue/Operate with the same<br>ctIVal as the current status value?   | DOns: Y<br>SBOns: Y<br>DOes: N/A<br>SBOes: N/A  |

70 series

| ID   | Description  | Value/Clarification  |
|------|--|--|
| Ct16 |  | DOns: N  |
| GII6 | Does the IED accept a select/operate on the same control object from 2 different | SBOns: N   |
|      | clients at the same time?  | DOes: N/A  |
|      |  | SBOes: N/A   |
| Ct17 | Does the IED accept a  | SBOns: Y   |
|      | Select/SelectWithValue from the same   | SBOes: N/A   |
|      | client when the control object is already  |  |
|      | selected (tissue 334)  | Causes reset of select timeout   |
| Ct18 | Is for SBOes the interval validation   | Not supported  |
|      | performed during the SelectWithValue<br>and/or Operate step?                     |  |
| 0110 | · ·  | N  |
| Ct19 | Can a control operation be block by<br>Mod=Off or Blocked                        | N  |
| Ct20 | Does the IED support local/remote  | Ν  |
|      | operation?   |  |
| Ct21 | Does the IED send an InformationReport   | DOns: N  |
|      | with LastApplError as part of the Operate  | SBOns: N   |
|      | Response- for control with normal  |  |
|      | security?  |  |
|      | <additional items=""></additional>   |  |
|      |  | One object at a time can be selected; no limit                                       |
|      |  | Control outputs used for IEC61850 control  |
|      |  | should not be used for general purpose   |
|      |  | configuration as defined by the 70 Series  |
|      |  | Configurator tool. All control outputs used  |
|      |  | for IEC61850-specific configuration should be set to default values by the 70 Series |
|      |  | Configurator tool (Output Control page),   |
|      |  | ctlModel=direct operate, sboClass=once,  |
|      |  | sboTimeout=0, onDur=0 and offDur= 0.   |

# 5.12 Time and Time Synchronization

# Table 20: PIXIT Time and Time Synchronization Model

| ID  | Description   | Value/Clarification   |
|-----|---|---|
| Tm1 | What quality bits are supported (may be set by the IED)                       | Y LeapSecondsKnown<br>N ClockFailure<br>Y ClockNotSynchronized  |
| Tm2 | Describe the behaviour when the time synchronization signal/messages are lost | The DUT maintains the time based on the last valid server timestamp using its internal high resolution timer. |
| Tm3 | When is the time quality bit<br>"ClockFailure" set?                           | This time quality bit is not supported  |
| Tm4 | When is the time quality bit<br>"ClockNotSynchronized" set?                   | When the DUT does not receive a valid time sync message from any of the available time sync sources.          |
| Tm5 | Is the timestamp of a binary event adjusted to the configured scan cycle?     | N/A (binary events are event driven)  |
| Tm6 | Does the device support time zone and daylight saving?                        | Y   |

## IEC 61850 Protocol Manual

|           | Description  | Value (Clavification  |
|-----------|--|---|
| ID<br>Tm7 | Description  | Value/Clarification   |
| Tm7       | Which attributes of the SNTP response<br>packet are validated? | <ul> <li>Y Leap indicator not equal to 3?</li> <li>Y Mode is equal to SERVER</li> <li>N OriginateTimestamp is equal to value sent by the SNTP client as Transmit Timestamp</li> <li>N RX/TX timestamp fields are checked for reasonableness</li> <li>N SNTP version 3 and/or 4</li> </ul>   |
|           |  | N other (describe)  |
| Tm8       | What is the SNTP request interval                              | Variable (64 to 1024 seconds)   |
|           | <additional items=""></additional>                             |   |
|           |  | In order to use the SNTP settings defined by<br>the MiCOM IEC61580 IED Configuration<br>tool, the check-box option, "SCL(MCL)<br>configuration overrides local settings",<br>found under the <i>IEC61850</i> section of the<br><i>Identity Page</i> of the <i>70 Series Configurator</i><br>tool must be selected. Otherwise, the SNTP<br>values selected on the <i>SNTP</i> page of the <i>70</i><br><i>Series Configurator</i> tool will take affect. |
|           |  | The time accuracy of Mx70 IEDs is to<br>fourteen (14) significant bits of the<br><i>FractionOfSecond</i> attribute. This equates to<br>approximately one hundred (100)<br>microseconds, meeting the requirements of<br>performance class T2 as defined in Part 5 of<br>the IEC61850 standard.   |
|           |  | Mx70 IEDs can be configured with two (2)<br>external time synchronization servers, of<br>which only one (1) is ever the active time<br>synchronization source.  |
|           |  | If an external source fails to respond to a client synchronization request, or responds with and invalid/unsupported message, the IED will automatically switch to the unused source, if configured.  |
|           |  | If IRIG-B is enabled (via configuration) and a<br>valid signal is being received by the IED, then<br>SNTP server responses will be ignored as<br>IRIG-B is deemed to be the primary source of<br>time synchronization.  |
|           |  | If IRIG-B becomes unavailable during normal<br>operating conditions, SNTP will become the<br>active time synchronization source until such<br>time that IRIG-B becomes available once<br>again. However, it is recommended that only<br>a single time source type to be used.   |

## 5.13 File Transfer Model

## Table 21: File Transfer Model

| ID  | Description   | Value/Clarification   |
|-----|---|---|
| Ft1 | What is structure of the file and directories?  | Mx70 IEDs use MMS file transfer services for the transfer of disturbance records. The file structure and directory presented to the user is shown in the following tree structure:  |
|     |   | Device Root/<br>COMTRADE/<br>{IEDNAME.icd}<br>soelog.txt  |
|     |   | Files soelog.txt and the icd file are stored in the device's root directory.  |
|     | Where are the COMTRADE files stored?  | Disturbance recorder files are stored in the<br>Comtrade directory<br>(for example: Comtrade/DR1_0001.zip).   |
|     | Are the COMTRADE files zipped<br>and what files are included in<br>each zip file?     | Y, <zip .cfg="" .dat="" and="" includes=""></zip>   |
| Ft2 | Directory names are separated from the file name by                                   | Forward slash character, "/"<br>The use of MS-DOS directory separator   |
|     |   | characters ('\') will return a positive result to the file transfer MMS service requests but with no data elements (directory or filenames).  |
| Ft3 | The maximum file name size including path (recommended 64 chars)                      | 256 chars   |
| Ft4 | Are directory/file name case sensitive  | Ν   |
| Ft5 | Maximum file size   | Maximum file size is not defined. Free space<br>varies and depends completely on configuration.<br>The maximum file size is limited by the maximum<br>number of data elements and number of clients.<br>Maximum file size is not restricted over the MMS<br>file transfer interface.<br>(Refer to the section covering the PIXIT for Data |
|     |   | Set Model)  |
| Ft6 | Is the requested file path included<br>in the MMS fileDirectory respond<br>file name? | Y   |
| Ft7 | Is the wild char supported MMS fileDirectory request?                                 | Y, wild card = *  |
| Ft8 | Is it allowed that 2 clients get a file at the same time?                             | Y   |
| Ft9 | Is the IETF FTP protocol also implemented?  | Yes, The File Transfer Protocol (FTP), as defined<br>by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), is<br>supported as well   |

### 5.14 Transmission of Sampled Values Model (Not supported)

#### 5.14.1 Modes of operation (Not supported)

Mx70 IEDs do not support transmission of sampled value services using any modes of operation (multicast or unicast). As such there are no Multicast Sample Value Control Blocks (MSVCB) or Unicast Sample Value Control Blocks (USVCB) exposed within the data model.

#### 5.15 Sub-station Configuration Language

### 5.15.1 Conformance level

Mx70 IEDs are conformant to  $\ensuremath{\text{SCL.1}}$  as defined by part 8 of the IEC61850 standards; annex D.

ICD template files are available within the MiCOM S1 IEC61850 IED Configurator application.

#### 5.15.2 Private data

The Mx70 ICD files contain private SCL data. This is required by the IED Configurator tool in order to correctly extract, process, and configure a device.

Any tool that imports Mx70 ICD files is required to preserve the private data in accordance with part 6 of the IEC61850 standards.

#### 5.15.3 IED Name

The Substation Configuration Language (SCL) allows customizable IED names. Mx70 IEDs support user-definable IED names. It is recommended, however, that these names be restricted to a maximum of **eight** (8) characters in length. Otherwise, long IED names may cause network problems due to maximum PDU size.

#### 5.16 IED Configuration

#### 5.16.1 Configuration

The Mx70 IEDs do not support on-line setting changes of elements over the IEC61850 interface.

Configuration of Mx70 IEDs is achieved through the use of the following software tools:

- Bitronics 70 Series Configurator software
- Alstom's MiCOM S1 IEC61850 IED Configurator software package

#### 5.16.2 Configuration banks

Mx70 devices support two (2) configuration banks for holding IED configurations taken from SCD or CID Substation Configuration Language (SCL) files. This includes IP configuration, SNTP, GOOSE publishing/subscription parameters etc.

The IED Configurator tool only allows a configuration to be downloaded to the inactive bank. The IED Configurator will prompt the user if he/she desires to make the configuration active.